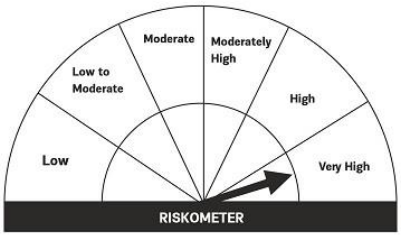
Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund

ADITYA BIRLA CAPITAL
1800-270-7000

Scheme Information Document

ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE MULTI ASSET ALLOCATION FUND

(An open ended scheme investing in Equity, Debt and Commodities.)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:	
• Long term Capital Appreciation • Investment in equity and equity related securities, debt & money market instruments and Commodities.	 Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt whether the product is suitable for them.

The product labelling assigned during the NFO is based on internal assessment of the Scheme characteristics or model portfolio and the same may vary post NFO when the actual investments are made.

Offer of units of Rs. 10/- each during the New Fund Offer and Continuous Offer for Units at NAV based prices.

NEW FUND OFFER OPENS ON	**WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 11, 2023**
NEW FUND OFFER CLOSES ON	**WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 25, 2023**
SCHEME RE-OPENS ON	**Within 5 business days from date of allotment**

NAME OF MUTUAL FUND	NAME OF THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY	NAME OF THE TRUSTEE COMPANY
ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE MUTUAL FUND One World Center, Tower 1, 17th Floor, Jupiter Mills, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Mumbai-400013 Tel: 43568000 Fax No: 43568110 / 8111 Website www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com	**ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE AMC LIMITED** One World Center, Tower 1, 17th Floor, Jupiter Mill, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Mumbai - 400 013 Tel: 43568000 Fax No: 43568110 / 8111 CIN: L65991MH1994PLC080811	**ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE TRUSTEE PRIVATE LIMITED** One World Center, Tower 1, 17th Floor, Jupiter Mill, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Mumbai - 400 013 Tel: 43568000 Fax No: 43568110 / 8111 CIN: U74899MH1994PTC166755

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, (herein after referred to as SEBI (MF) Regulations) as amended till date, and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the AMC. The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this Scheme Information Document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund / Investor Service Centers / Website / Distributors or Brokers.

The investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund, Tax and Legal issues and general information on www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com

SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or log on to our website

The Scheme Information Document should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.

This Scheme Information Document is dated December 22, 2022.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SCHEME 4
Section I – INTRODUCTION 8
A. RISK FACTORS 8
B. RISK CONTROL STRATEGIES 18
C. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME 19
D. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS 20
E. DEFINITIONS 22
F. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY 26
Section II – INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME 27
A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME 27
B. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE 27
C. ASSET ALLOCATION AND INVESTMENT PATTERN 27
D. INVESTMENT BY SCHEME 30
E. INVESTMENT STRATEGY 45
F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES 45
G. BENCHMARK 46
H. FUND MANAGERS 47
I. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS FOR THE SCHEME 50
J. SCHEME PERFORMANCE 54
Section III - UNITS AND OFFER 55
A. NEW FUND OFFER 55
B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS 65
C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES 91
D. COMPUTATION OF NET ASSET VALUE 94
Section IV – FEES AND EXPENSES 95
A. NEW FUND OFFER EXPENSES 95
B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES 95
C. TRANSACTION CHARGES 98
D. LOAD STRUCTURE 99
E. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS 100
Section V - RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS 100
Section VI - PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY 100

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SCHEME

Name of the Scheme	**Aditya Birla Sun Life Multi Asset Allocation Fund**
Type of Scheme	An open ended scheme investing in Equity, Debt and Commodities.
Scheme Code	ABSL/O/H/MAA/22/08/0132
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the Scheme is to provide long term capital appreciation by investing across asset classes like Equity, Debt, Commodities, & units of REITs & InvITs. **The Scheme does not guarantee/indicate any returns. There can be no assurance that the objective of the Scheme will be achieved.**
Plans/ Options offered	The Scheme will have **Regular Plan and Direct Plan**** with a common portfolio and separate NAVs. Investors should indicate the Plan for which the subscription is made by indicating the choice in the application form. Each of the above (Regular and Direct) Plan under the scheme will have the following Options: (1) **Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal ("IDCW")** Option (Payout of IDCW & Reinvestment of IDCW)^ (2) **Growth** Option *^the amounts can be distributed out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains* ****<u>DIRECT PLAN</u>:** **i. Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Mutual Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.** **ii. Eligible investors**: All categories of investors (whether existing or new Unitholders) as permitted under the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme are eligible to subscribe under Direct Plan. **iii. Modes for applying:** Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Mutual Fund for investing directly with the Mutual Fund including through Stock Exchange Platforms [except other Platform(s) where investors' applications for subscription of units are routed through Distributors]. **iv. How to apply:** a. Investors desirous of subscribing under Direct Plan of a Scheme will have to ensure to indicate "Direct Plan" against the Scheme name in the application form. b. Investors should also indicate "Direct" in the ARN column of the application form. **Payout of IDCW** Under this option, it is proposed to declare IDCW subject to the availability of distributable surplus as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. IDCW, if declared, will be paid (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) to those Unitholders, whose names appear in the register of Unitholders on the notified record date. AMC reserves the right to change the record date from time to time. However, it must be distinctly understood that actual declaration of IDCW and frequency thereof is at the discretion of trustees. There is no assurance or guarantee to Unitholders as to the rate of IDCW distribution nor that the IDCW will be paid regularly. The IDCW shall be paid in the name of the sole / first holder and, if applicable, will be posted to the Registered Address of the sole / first holder in the original application form. To safeguard the interest of the unit holders from loss/ theft of IDCW cheques, investors should provide the name of their bank, branch, account number and IFSC/ MICR Number in the application form. IDCW cheques will be sent to the unit holder after incorporating such information. However, AMC will endeavor to credit the

Payout of IDCW directly to the designated Bank A/c of the unitholder through any of the available electronic mode (i.e. RTGS / NEFT / Direct Credit / NECS). AMC reserves the right to use any of the above mode of payment as deemed appropriate for all folios where the required information is available. On payments of IDCW, the NAV will stand reduced by the amount of IDCW paid. In case the IDCW amount payable is less than or equal to Rs 100/- (Rupees One Hundred only) the same will be compulsorily reinvested in the corresponding Scheme(s)/Plan(s) on the ex-IDCW date at Applicable NAV The amount of IDCW reinvested will be net of applicable taxes.

Reinvestment of IDCW

Unitholders opting for IDCW option may chose Reinvestment of IDCW to be received by them in additional units of the scheme. Under this facility the IDCW due and payable to the unitholders will be compulsorily and without any further act by the unitholders, reinvested in the IDCW option (on the next business day after the record date) at a price based on the prevailing Ex- IDCW Net Asset Value (NAV derived post declaration of IDCW) per unit on the record date. The amount of reinvestment of IDCW will be net of tax deducted at source, wherever applicable. Reinvestment of IDCW shall constitute a constructive payment of IDCW to the unitholders and a constructive receipt of the same amount from each unitholder for reinvestment in units. On reinvestment of IDCW, the number of units to the credit of the unitholders will increase to the extent of the reinvestment of IDCW by the applicable NAV as explained above. There shall, however, be no entry/sales load on the IDCW so reinvested.

Growth Option

Under this option, no IDCW will be declared. The income attributable to units under this option will continue to remain invested and will be reflected in the NAV of the units under this option.

Default Plan / Option / Sub-option
(In case the investor fails to specify his preference, the given default plan / option / sub-option would apply)

Default Option/ Sub-Option: Growth Option/ Reinvestment of IDCW.

In case of valid application received without indicating choice between Growth and IDCW option, the same shall be considered as Growth Option and processed accordingly. For valid application received under IDCW Option without indicating choice between Payout of IDCW and Reinvestment of IDCW, the same shall be considered as Reinvestment of IDCW and processed accordingly.

Default Plan:

Investors are requested to note the following scenarios for the applicability of “Direct Plan or Regular Plan” for valid applications received under the Scheme:

Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30

	calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.
Liquidity	The Scheme being offered through this Scheme Information Document is an open ended scheme. The Scheme will offer for purchase/switch-in and redemption/switch-out of units at NAV based prices on every Business Day on an ongoing basis, commencing not later than 5 (five) business days from the date of allotment. The Mutual Fund shall transfer the Redemption proceeds within three working days from the date of Redemption or repurchase.
Flexibility	The Mutual Fund will allow investors the flexibility to switch their investments (subject to minimum application amount under the scheme) from any other scheme(s) / plans managed by Mutual Fund, Fund, as per the features of the respective scheme offered by the Mutual Fund to Aditya Birla Sun Life Multi Asset Allocation Fund during the New Fund Offer period and on an ongoing basis (subject to completion of lock-in period, if any, of the units of the scheme(s) from where the units are being switched).
Minimum Application Amount	**During New Fund Offer Period:** Minimum of Rs.500/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter during the New Fund Offer period. **During Ongoing Offer period:** **Fresh Purchase (Incl. Switch-in):** Minimum of Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter **Additional Purchase (Incl. Switch-in):** Minimum of Rs.500/- and in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter **Repurchase for all Plans/Options:** In Multiples of Re. 1/- or 0.001 units Note – For investments made by designated employees of Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited in terms of SEBI circular dated April 28, 2021 and September 20, 2021, requirement for minimum application/ redemption amount will not be applicable.
Transparency / NAV Disclosure	The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV(s) of the scheme not later than 5 (five) Business days from the date of allotment. Thereafter, the NAV will be calculated and disclosed for every Business Day. NAV of the scheme will be calculated up to four decimal places. AMC shall update the NAV on the AMFI website (www.amfiindia.com) and on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com) by 11:00 p.m. on the day of declaration of the NAV. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI in writing. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, Mutual Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAVs. Further, the Mutual Fund / AMC will extend facility of sending latest available NAVs of the Scheme to the Unit holders through SMS upon receiving a specific request in this regard. Also, information regarding NAVs can be obtained by the Unit holders / Investors by calling or visiting the nearest ISC. In terms of SEBI regulations, a complete statement of the Scheme portfolio will be sent to all unitholders, within ten days from the close of each month / half-year whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund. The portfolio of the Scheme (alongwith ISIN) shall also be disclosed on the website of Mutual Fund (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com)

	and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.
Option to hold Units in dematerialized (demat) form	The Unit holders are given an Option to subscribe to/hold the units by way of an Account Statement or in Dematerialized ('Demat') form. The allotment of units in demat form shall be subject in terms of the guidelines/ procedural requirements as laid by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) from time to time. Unitholders opting to hold the units in electronic (demat) form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form at the time of subscribing to the units. For further details, please refer to page 78.
Transfer of Units	Units are freely transferable, the Asset Management Company shall on production of instrument of transfer together with the relevant documents, register the transfer within thirty days from the date of such production. Further, units held in demat form are transferable in accordance with the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time. Transfer of units will be subject to payment of applicable stamp duty by the Unitholder(s).
Benchmark Index	**65% S&P BSE 200 + 25% CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index + 5% of Domestic prices of Gold + 5% of Domestic prices of Silver**
Load	**The following load structure will be applicable during the NFO period and Ongoing Offer Period:** **Entry Load:** Nil In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no entry load will be charged by the Scheme to the investor effective August 1, 2009. **Exit Load** For redemption/switch-out of units on or before 365 days from the date of allotment: 1.00% of applicable NAV. For redemption/switch-out of units after 365 days from the date of allotment: Nil. The Load Structure is subject to change from time to time and shall be implemented prospectively and will be calculated on First in First Out (FIFO) basis. For further details on Load Structure, please refer Section IV of this Scheme Information Document.
Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA)	Investors also have an option to subscribe to units of the scheme during the New Fund Offer period under the **Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA)** facility, which would entail blocking of funds in the investor's Bank account, rather than transfer of funds, on the basis of an authorisation given to this effect at the time of submitting the ASBA application form. Investors applying through the ASBA facility should carefully read the applicable provisions before making their application. For further details on ASBA facility, investors are requested to refer to Statement of Additional Information (SAI).
Transaction Charges **(For Lumpsum Purchases and SIP** **Investments routed through distributor / agent)**	In accordance with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, the AMC shall deduct the Transaction Charges on purchase / subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above received from first time mutual fund investors and investor other than first time mutual fund investors through the distributor/agent (who have opted-in to receive the transaction charges on basis of type of product) as under:

	First Time Mutual Fund Investor (across Mutual Funds): Transaction charge of Rs. 150/- for subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above will be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor / agent of the first time investor. The balance of the subscription amount shall be invested and accordingly units allotted. **Investor other than First Time Mutual Fund Investor:** Transaction charge of Rs. 100/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above will be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor/ agent of the investor. The balance of the subscription amount shall be invested and accordingly units allotted. However, Transaction charges in case of investments through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) from first time mutual fund investor and investor other than first time mutual fund investor shall be deducted only if the total commitment (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- or more. The transaction charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments. **Transaction charges shall not be deducted/applicable for:** ○ Purchases /subscriptions for an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-; ○ Transaction other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switches, STPs, Reinvestment of IDCW, etc. ○ Transactions carried out through the Stock Exchange Platforms for Mutual Funds. **No transaction charges will be deducted for any purchase / subscription made directly with the Fund (i.e. not routed through any distributor/ agent).** For further details on transaction charges refer to the section 'Transaction Charges'.

Investors in the Scheme are not being offered any guaranteed / assured returns.

Investors are advised to consult their Legal / Tax and other Professional Advisors with regard to tax / legal implications relating to their investments in the Scheme and before making decision to invest in or redeem the Units.

Section I – INTRODUCTION

A. RISK FACTORS

STANDARD RISK FACTORS

- Mutual Funds and securities investments are subject to market risks and there can be no assurance or guarantee that the objectives of the Scheme will be achieved.
- Investment in Mutual Fund Units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk including the possible loss of principal.
- As the price / value / interest rates of the securities in which the scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your investment in the scheme may go up or down depending on the various factors and forces affecting capital markets and money markets.
- Past performance of the Sponsor / AMC / Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the Scheme and may not necessarily provide a basis of comparison with other investments.
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Multi Asset Allocation Fund is the name of the Scheme and does not, in any manner, indicate either the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects and returns.
- The Sponsors are not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the Scheme beyond the initial contribution of Rs.1,00,000 made by it towards setting up the Fund.
- The present scheme is not a guaranteed or assured return scheme.

SCHEME SPECIFIC RISK FACTORS

- Aditya Birla Sun Life Multi Asset Allocation Fund would be investing in Equity and Equity related Instruments (including derivatives), Debt instruments (including Central and State Government securities, debt derivatives), Money market instruments, Gold and Silver ETFs and gold and silver related instruments. The liquidity of the scheme's investments is inherently restricted by

trading volumes and settlement periods. In the event of an inordinately large number of redemption requests or of a restructuring of the scheme's investment portfolio, these periods may become significant. In view of the same, the AMC Directors and Trustees have the right to limit redemptions under certain circumstances.

- The price of securities may go up or down depending on a variety of factors and hence investors may note that AMC/Fund Manager's investment decisions may not be always profitable. Although it is intended to generate capital appreciation and maximize the returns by actively investing in equity securities and utilising debt and money market instruments as a defensive investment strategy. The price of securities may be affected generally by factors affecting capital markets such as price and volume, volatility in the stock markets, interest rates, currency exchange rates, foreign investment, changes in Government and Reserve Bank of India policy, taxation, political, economic or other developments, closure of the Stock Exchanges, etc.
- Different types of securities in which the Scheme would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document carry different levels of risk. Accordingly, the scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon the investment pattern. For e.g. corporate bonds carry a higher amount of risk than Government Securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bonds, which are AAA rated, are comparatively less risk than bonds, which are AA rated.
- **Interest Rate Risk**: As with debt instruments, changes in interest rate may affect the price of the debt instrument(s) and ultimately Scheme's net asset value. Generally, the prices of instruments increase as interest rates decline and decrease as interest rates rise. Prices of long-term securities fluctuate more in response to such interest rate changes than short-term securities. Indian debt and government securities markets can be volatile leading to the possibility of price movements up or down in fixed income securities and thereby to possible movements in the NAV.

Risks associated with investment in Equity and Equity related instruments:

- Equity and Equity related securities by nature are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis due to both macro and micro factors.
- The NAVs of scheme investing in equity will fluctuate as the daily prices of the individual securities in which they invest fluctuate and the units when redeemed may be worth more or less than their original cost.
- The value of the Scheme's investments, may be affected generally by factors affecting securities markets, such as price and volume volatility in the capital markets, interest rates, currency exchange rates, changes in policies of the Government, taxation laws or policies of any appropriate authority and other political and economic developments and closure of stock exchanges which may have an adverse bearing on individual securities, a specific sector or all sectors including equity and debt markets. Consequently, the NAV of the units of the Scheme may fluctuate and can go up or down.
- In respect of investments in equity and equity-related instruments, there may be risks associated with trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures that may restrict liquidity of investments in equity and equity-related securities. In the event of inordinately large number of redemptions or of a restructuring of the scheme' investment portfolio, there may be delays in the redemption of units.
- Within the regulatory limits, the Fund Manager may choose to invest in listed or to be listed securities that offer attractive yields. Securities, which are not quoted on the stock exchanges, are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger amount of liquidity risk, in comparison to securities that are listed on the exchanges or offer other exit options to the investor, including a put option. This may however increase the risk of the portfolio. The liquidity and valuation of the scheme investments due to their holdings of listed or to be listed securities may be affected if they have to be sold prior to their target date of disinvestments.
- Though the constituent stocks of most indexes are typically liquid, liquidity differs across stocks. Due to the heterogeneity in liquidity in the capital market segment, trades on this segment may not get implemented instantly.

Risk Factors associated with investments in Fixed Income Securities:

- **Price-Risk or Interest-Rate Risk:** Fixed income securities such as bonds, debentures and money market instruments run price-risk or interest-rate risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of existing fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, such prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates.
- **Credit Risk:** In simple terms this risk means that the issuer of a debenture/ bond or a money market instrument may default on interest payment or even in paying back the principal amount

on maturity. Even where no default occurs, the price of a security may go down because the credit rating of an issuer goes down. It must, however, be noted that where the Scheme has invested in Government securities, there is no credit risk to that extent.

- **Liquidity or Marketability Risk:** This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near to its valuation Yield-to-Maturity (YTM). The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer. Liquidity risk is today's characteristic of the Indian fixed income market.
- **Reinvestment Risk:** Investments in fixed income securities may carry reinvestment risk as interest rates prevailing on the interest or maturity due dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond. Consequently, the proceeds may get invested at a lower rate.
- **Pre-payment Risk:** Certain fixed income securities give an issuer the right to call back its securities before their maturity date, in periods of declining interest rates. The possibility of such prepayment may force the fund to reinvest the proceeds of such investments in securities offering lower yields, resulting in lower interest income for the fund.
- Different types of securities in which the scheme would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly, the scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. e.g. corporate bonds carry a higher amount of risk than Government securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bonds, which are AA rated, are comparatively riskier than bonds, which are AAA rated.
- The above are some of the common risks associated with investments in fixed income and money market securities. There can be no assurance that a Scheme's investment objectives will be achieved, or that there will be no loss of capital. Investment results may vary substantially on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis.

Risk Factors associated with Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs):

Some of the Scheme specific risk factors associated with ETFs are included as below but are not limited to the following:

- **Liquidity Risk:** Trading in units of the ETFs on the Exchange may be halted because of market conditions or for reasons that in view of the Exchange authorities or SEBI, trading in units of the ETFs is not advisable. In addition, trading in units is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility and pursuant to Stock Exchange(s) and SEBI "circuit filter" rules as applicable from time to time. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the exchange/s necessary to maintain the listing of units of the ETFs will continue to be met or will remain unchanged.

- **Regulatory Risk:** Any changes in trading regulations by the stock exchange (s) or SEBI may affect the ability of Authorised Participant / Large Investor to arbitrage resulting into wider premium/ discount to NAV.

- **Passive Management of Investments**: ETFs being a passive management tool does not carry risk of active fund management. An actively managed mutual fund manager, on the other hand, can tailor portfolio holdings which are beyond the mandate of an ETFs. ETFs are passively managed and hence the risk associated with the particular ETFs corresponds closely to the risk of the underlying asset subclass the scheme is tracking.

- **Tracking Error:** The Fund Manager may not be able to invest the entire corpus in the same proportion as in the underlying index due to various factors such as fees, expenses of the scheme, corporate action, cash balance, changes in underlying index and regulatory policies which may affect the AMCs / schemes ability to achieve close correlation with the underlying index. Tracking error may be accounted by the various reasons which includes expenses, cash balance to meet redemptions, payout of IDCW, time to reallocate the portfolio subsequent to changes in the underlying index etc.

- **Concentration Risk**: ETFs may be susceptible to an increased risk of loss, including losses due to adverse occurrences affecting ETFs more than the market as a whole, to the extent that ETFs investments are concentrated in the securities of a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class.

- **Currency Risk:** Because the NAV of ETFs are determined in U.S. dollars/ other foreign currency, the NAV of ETFs could decline if the currency of Global market in which the ETFs invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar/ other foreign currency.

- **Geographic Risk**: A natural or other disaster could occur in a geographic region in which the ETFs invests, which could affect the economy or particular business operations of companies in the specific geographic region, causing an adverse impact on the ETFs investments in the affected region.

- **Trading Risk**: ETFs face numerous market trading risks, including the potential lack of an active market for ETFs, losses from trading in secondary markets, periods of high volatility and disruption in the creation/redemption process of ETFs.

- **Security Risk**: Some countries and regions in which the ETFs invests have experienced security concerns. Incidents involving a country's or region's security may cause uncertainty in these markets and may adversely affect their economies and the ETFs investments.

- **Structural Risk:** The countries in which the ETFs invest may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability.

- The market price of the ETF unit like any other listed security is largely dependent on two factors viz. the intrinsic value of the unit (or NAV) and demand and supply of the units in the market. Sizeable demand or supply of the units in exchange may lead to market price of the units to quote at premium or discount to NAV. And hence the units of the Schemes may trade above or below the NAV.

Risk associated with investments in Gold ETF and Gold related instruments:
The Scheme shall invest in Gold ETFs and Gold related instruments (including derivatives, sovereign gold deposit schemes etc. as and when SEBI/ RBI permits). Accordingly, the NAV of the scheme will react to Gold price movements. There is no assurance that gold will maintain its long term value in terms of purchasing power. In the event of price of gold declines, the value of investment in Units of the Scheme is expected to decline proportionately.

Market Risk
The NAV of the Scheme will react to the prices of gold, Gold Related Instruments (Including Sovereign gold bond) and stock market movements. The Unit holder could lose money over short periods due to fluctuation in the NAV of the Scheme in response to factors such as economic and political developments, changes in interest rates and perceived trends in stock prices market movements, and over longer periods during market downturns.

Additionally, the prices of gold may be affected by several factors such as global gold supply and demand, investors' expectations with respect to the rate of inflation, currency exchange rates, interest rates, etc. Crises may motivate large-scale sales of gold, which could decrease the domestic price of gold.

Some of the key factors affecting gold prices are as follows:

Central banks' sale: Central banks across the world hold a part of their reserves in gold. The quantum of their sale in the market is one of the major determinants of gold prices. A higher supply than anticipated would lead to subdued gold prices and vice versa. Central banks buy gold to augment their existing reserves and to diversify from other asset classes. This acts as a support factor for gold prices.
Producer mining interest: Bringing new mines on-line is a time consuming and at times economically prohibitive process that adds years onto potential supply increases from mining production. On the other hand, lower production has a positive effect on gold prices. Conversely excessive production capacities would lead to a downward movement in gold prices as the supply goes up.
Macro-economic factors: A weakening dollar, high inflation, the massive US trade deficits all act in favour of gold prices. The global trend of rising interest rates also had a positive impact on gold prices. Gold being regarded as a physical asset would lose its lustre in a deflationary environment as gold is used effectively as an inflation hedge.
Geo-political issues: Any uncertainty on the political front or any war-like situation always acts as a booster to gold prices. The prices start building up war premiums and hence such movements. Stable situations would typically mean stable gold prices.
Seasonal demand: Since the demand for Gold in India is closely tied to the production of jewellery pieces tend to increase during the times of year when the demand for jewellery is the greatest, the

demand for metals tends to be strong a few months ahead of these festive seasons, especially Dussehra, Diwali, Akshaya Tritiya festival and summer wedding season in in India. Christmas, Mother's Day, Valentine's Day, are also major festive and shopping for Gold.

Change in duties & levies: The gold held by the Custodian may be subject to loss, damage, theft or restriction of access due to natural event or human actions. The Trustees may not have adequate sources of recovery if its gold is lost, damaged, stolen or destroyed and recovery may be limited, even in the event of fraud, to the market value of gold at the time the fraud is discovered. The custodian will maintain adequate insurance for its bullion and custody business. The liability of the Custodian is limited under the agreement between the AMC and the Custodian which establish the Mutual Fund's custody arrangements, or the custody agreements.

Tracking Error Risk: Given the structure of Gold ETF, the AMC expects the tracking error to be lower. The AMC will endeavour to keep the tracking error as low as possible. Under normal circumstances, such tracking errors are not expected to exceed 2% per annum. However, this may vary when the markets are very volatile.

Lack of Market Liquidity: Trading in Gold ETF on the Exchange may be halted because of market conditions or for reasons that in the view of the market authorities or SEBI, trading in Gold ETF is not advisable. In addition, trading in Gold and Gold ETF is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility and pursuant to Stock Exchange(s) and SEBI ''circuit filter'' rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the market necessary to maintain the listing of Gold ETF will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. Gold ETF may suffer liquidity risk from domestic as well as international market.

Risk associated with investments in Silver ETF's

- **Liquidity Risk:** Trading in units of the ETFs on the Exchange may be halted because of market conditions or for reasons that in view of the Exchange authorities or SEBI, trading in units of the scheme is not advisable. In addition, trading in units is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility and pursuant to Stock Exchange(s) and SEBI "circuit filter" rules as applicable from time to time. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the exchange/s necessary to maintain the listing of units of the ETFs will continue to be met or will remain unchanged.

  The ETFs has to sell silver only to bullion bankers/ traders who are authorized to buy silver.

  Though, there are adequate number of players (commercial or bullion bankers) to whom the Mutual Fund can sell silver. However, the Mutual Fund may have to resort to distress sale of silver if there is no or low demand for silver to meet its cash needs of redemption or expenses

  The Lack of an Active Trading Market

  Although the units are listed and traded on the exchange, there can be no guarantee that an active trading market for the units will be maintained. If there is a need to sell the shares at a time when no active market for them exists, the price that would be received, assuming that sale happens, likely will be lower than the price that would have been received if an active market did exist.

  Withdrawal from Participation by Authorized Participants May Affect the Liquidity of Units

  If one or more Authorized Participants withdraws from participation, it may become more difficult to create or redeem Creation Units, which may reduce the liquidity of the Units. Such circumstances may be more pronounced in market conditions of increased volatility. If it becomes more difficult to create or redeem Creation Units, the correlation between the price of the Units and the NAV may be affected, which may affect the trading market for the Units.
- **Regulatory Risk:** Any changes in trading regulations by the stock exchange (s) or SEBI may affect the ability of Authorised Participant/ Large Investor to arbitrage resulting into wider premium/ discount to NAV. Any changes in any other regulation relating to import and export of silver or silver jewellery (including customs duty, sales tax and any such other statutory levies) may affect the ability of the scheme to buy/sell silver against the purchase and redemption requests received.
- **Passive Management of Investments:** Scheme follows a passive investment strategy. The scheme's performance may be affected by the general price decline in the silver prices. The ETFs shall invest in Silver regardless of their investment merit. The ETFs do not aim to take any defensive position in case of falling markets.
- **Active Market:** Although the ETFs will be listed on exchange, there can be no assurance that an active secondary market will be developed or maintained.
- **Risks associated with handling, storing and safekeeping of physical silver:** There is a risk that part or all of the Scheme's silver could be lost, damaged or stolen. Access to the ETF's

silver could also be restricted by natural events or human actions. Any of these actions may have adverse impact on the operations of the scheme and consequently on investment in units.

- **Redemption Risk:** The ETFs would repurchase units in creation unit size only. Thus, if the unit holding is less than the creation unit size then it can be sold only through the secondary market on the exchange where the units are listed, subject to rules and regulations of the Stock Exchange. The AMCs will appoint appoint Authorised Participant(s) (APs)/ Market Makers (MMs) to provide liquidity for the units of Silver ETFs in secondary market on an ongoing basis. The Authorised Participant(s) would offer daily two-way quote (buy and sell quotes) in the market.
- The market price of the ETF unit like any other listed security is largely dependent on two factors viz. the intrinsic value of the unit (or NAV) and demand and supply of the units in the market. Sizeable demand or supply of the units in exchange may lead to market price of the units to quote at premium or discount to NAV. Hence, the units of the scheme may trade above or below the NAV. However, given that the investors can transact with AMC directly beyond the creation unit size of the scheme there should not be a significant variation (large premium or discount) and it may not sustain due to the arbitrage opportunity available.
- The silver price reflects the prices of silver at a point in time, which is the price at close of business day. The ETFs, however, may trade these securities at different points in time during the trading session and therefore the prices at which the scheme trades may not be identical to the closing price of silver.
- **Market Risk:** The value of the Units relates directly to the value of the silver held by the ETFs and fluctuations in the price of silver could adversely affect investment value of the Units. The factors that may affect the price of silver, inter alia, include demand & supply, economic and political developments, changes in interest rates and perceived trends in bullion prices, exchange rates, inflation trends, market movements, movement/trade of silver that may be imposed by RBI, trade and restrictions on import/export of silver or silver jewellery etc. Hence the investor may also lose money due to fluctuation in the prices of the silver.
- **Performance/Asset Class Risk:** The performance of the silver will have a direct bearing on the performance of the ETFs. The returns from physical silver may underperform returns from any other asset class.
- **Currency Risk:** The formula for deriving the NAV of the units of the ETFs is based on the imported (landed) value of the silver, which is computed by multiplying international market price by US Dollar value. Hence the value of NAV or silver will depend upon the conversion value and attracts all the risk associated with such conversion.
- **Physical silver**: There is a risk that part or all of the Scheme's silver could be lost, damaged or stolen. Access to the ETF's silver could also be restricted by natural events or human actions. Any of these actions may have adverse impact on the operations of the scheme and consequently on investment in units.
- Price volatility in Silver as a commodity will be much higher because of the industrial use of it. The commodity also goes through different business cycle according to demand situation arising from specific industries.
- Silver as a commodity is very different from Gold. While Gold is considered as the most defensive bet and has act as safe heaven to an investor the same may not be the case with silver. Gold has a separate place in Indian household and is one of the most preferred form of investing in India since ages. This may not be the case for Silver as the commodity is heavily dependent on the industrial use.
- **Counter party Risk:** There is no Exchange for physical silver in India. The Mutual Fund may have to buy or sell silver from the open market, which may lead to counter party risks for the Mutual Fund for trading and settlement.
- **Operational Risks:** Silver Exchange Traded Funds are relatively new products and their value could decrease if unanticipated operational or trading problems arise. Silver Exchange Traded Fund, an open ended Exchange Traded Fund, is therefore subject to operational risks. In addition, investors should be aware that there is no assurance that silver will maintain its long-term value in terms of purchasing power. In the event that the price of silver declines, the value of investment in Units is expected to decline proportionately
- The ETFs may not be able to acquire or sell the desired number of units of silver due to conditions prevailing in the market, such as, but not restricted to circuit filters on the silver ETF (if any), liquidity and volatility in silver prices
- The units of the scheme will be compulsorily issued in dematerialised form through depositories. The records of the depository are final with respect to the number of Units available to the credit of Unit holder. Settlement of trades, repurchase of Units by the Mutual Fund will depend upon the confirmations to be received from depository (ies) on which the Mutual Fund has no control.

Further, Investors may note that buying and selling units on stock exchange requires the investor to engage the services of a broker and are subject to payment of margins as required by the stock exchange/ broker, payment of brokerage, securities transactions tax and such other costs.

- The NAV of the units of Silver ETF are determined based on the formula as prescribed by the SEBI, whereas the actual price in the market may be different from the value of silver at based on the prescribed formula. This may lead to a condition where the NAV is too different from the domestic market price of silver. In such cases the trustees reserves the right to delay or suspend the buy/sell transactions.
- A day on which valuation on London Bullion Market Association (LBMA) is not available shall not be a Business day and hence NAV for the said day shall not be available to the Investors.
- Governments, central banks and related institutions, own a significant portion of the aggregate world silver holdings. If one or more of these institutions decides to sell in amounts large enough to cause a decline in world silver prices, the price of Units of the Scheme will be adversely affected.
- Conversion of underlying physical silver into the Units of the ETFs may attract capital gain tax depending on acquisition cost and holding period.

Risk Factors associated with investments in Derivatives:

- As and when any Scheme trades in the derivatives market there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but also of the derivative itself. Derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to the portfolio and the ability to forecast price or interest rate movements correctly. There is a possibility that loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred as the “counter party”) to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices. Thus, derivatives are highly leveraged instruments. Even a small price movement in the underlying security could have a large impact on their value. Besides the price of the underlying asset, the volatility, tenor and interest rates affect the pricing of derivatives. Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.
- Derivative trades involve execution risks, whereby the rates seen on the screen may not be the rate at which ultimate execution takes place.
- The options buyer’s risk is limited to the premium paid, while the risk of an options writer is unlimited. However, the gains of an options writer are limited to the premiums earned.
- The writer of a put option bears the risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset declines below the exercise price. The writer of a call option bears a risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset increases above the exercise price.
- Investments in index futures face the same risk as the investments in a portfolio of shares representing an index. The extent of loss is the same as in the underlying stocks.
- Risk of loss in trading futures contracts can be substantial, because of the low margin deposits required, the extremely high degree of leverage involved in futures pricing and potential high volatility of the futures markets.
- The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

Risks for writing covered call options for equity shares:

a) Writing call options are highly specialized activities and entail higher than ordinary investment risks. In such investment strategy, the profits from call option writing is capped at the option premium, however the downside depends upon the increase in value of the underlying equity shares.
b) The Scheme may write covered call option only in case it has adequate number of underlying equity shares as per regulatory requirement. This would lead to setting aside a portion of investment in underlying equity shares. If covered call options are sold to the maximum extent

allowed by regulatory authority, the scheme may not be able to sell the underlying equity shares immediately if the view changes to sell and exit the stock. The covered call options need to be unwound before the stock positions can be liquidated. This may lead to a loss of opportunity, or can cause exit issues if the strike price at which the call option contracts have been written become illiquid. Hence, the scheme may not be able to sell the underlying equity shares, which can lead to temporary illiquidity of the underlying equity shares and result in loss of opportunity.

c) The writing of covered call option would lead to loss of opportunity due to appreciation in value of the underlying equity shares.

d) The total gross exposure related to option premium paid and received must not exceed the regulatory limits of the net assets of the scheme

Risk Factors associated with investments in Foreign Securities:

- Investments in International (overseas) securities including Exchange Traded Funds involves increased risk and volatility, not typically associated with domestic investing, due to changes in currency exchange rates, foreign government regulations, differences in auditing and accounting standards, potential political and economic instability, limited liquidity, and volatile prices. Further, risks associated with introduction of extraordinary exchange control, economic deterioration, and changes in bi-lateral relationships.
- To the extent the assets of the scheme are invested in overseas financial assets, there may be risks associated with currency movements, restrictions on repatriation and transaction procedures in overseas market. Further, the repatriation of capital to India may also be hampered by changes in regulations or political circumstances as well as the application to it of other restrictions on investment. In addition, country risks would include events such as introduction of extraordinary exchange controls, economic deterioration, bi-lateral conflict leading to immobilization of the overseas financial assets and the prevalent tax laws of the respective jurisdiction for execution of trades or otherwise.
- The investment by the Scheme in overseas securities and overseas ETFs is subject to compliance with the industry-wide limit as stipulated by RBI/SEBI from time to time. The Scheme may not be able to make investment in overseas securities and overseas ETFs in case of breach of such industry-wide overseas limits. In such a situation, the performance of the Scheme could be affected.
- **Currency Risk**: The scheme may invest in securities denominated in a broad range of currencies and may maintain cash in such currencies. As a consequence, fluctuations in the value of such currencies against the currency denomination of the relevant scheme will have a corresponding impact on the value of the portfolio. Furthermore, investors should be aware that movements in the rate of exchange between the currency of denomination of a fund and their home currency will affect the value of their shareholding when measured in their home currency.
- **Country Risk:** The Country risk arises from the inability of a country, to meet its financial obligations. It is the risk encompassing economic, social and political conditions in a foreign country, which might adversely affect foreign investors' financial interests.
- The Scheme may also invest in Foreign Securities as permitted by Reserve Bank of India and Securities and Exchange Board of India. To the extent that some part of the assets of the Scheme may be invested in securities denominated in foreign currencies, the Indian Rupee equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected by the changes in the value of certain foreign currencies relative to the Indian Rupee. The repatriation of capital also may be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls or political circumstances as well as all other restrictions on investments as applicable.

Risks associated with investments in Securitised Debt:

Domestic securitised debt assets would be in the nature of Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and Asset Backed Securities (ABS) with underlying pool of assets and receivables like Housing Loans, Auto loans and corporate loans. The Securitised debt assets and the underlying asset classes like housing loans, Auto Loans and Corporate loans have the following risk factors.

- **Limited Recourse and Credit Risk:** Certificates issued on investment in securitised debt represent a beneficial interest in the underlying receivables and there is no obligation on the issuer, seller or the originator in that regard. Defaults on the underlying loan can adversely affect the pay outs to the investors (i.e. the Scheme) and thereby, adversely affect the NAV of the Scheme. While it is possible to repossess and sell the underlying asset, various factors can delay or prevent repossession and the price obtained on sale of such assets may be low.
- **Bankruptcy Risk:** If the originator of securitised debt instruments in which the Scheme invests is subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in such proceedings concludes that the sale of the assets from originator to the trust was not a 'true sale', then the Scheme could experience

losses or delays in the payments due. Normally, care is taken in structuring the securitization transaction so as to minimize the risk of the sale to the trust not being construed as a 'true sale'.

- **Risk of Co-mingling:** Servicers in a securitization transaction normally deposit all payments received from the obligors into a collection account. However, there could be a time gap between collection by a servicer and depositing the same into the collection account. In this interim period, collections from the loan agreements by the servicer may not be segregated from other funds of the servicer. If the servicer fails to remit such funds due to investors, investors in the Scheme may be exposed to a potential loss.

Risks associated with Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) - Housing Loans

- **Prepayment Risk:** The fund may receive payment of monthly payouts earlier than scheduled. Prepayments shorten the life of the instrument to an extent that cannot be fully predicted. The rate of prepayments may be influenced by a variety of economic, social and other factors.
- **Credit Risk:** Delinquencies may happen which would reduce the principal amount. Typically, MBS structures come with credit enhancement in variety of forms. If delinquencies are higher than the amount available in the credit enhancement facility than the monthly payouts to the fund would reduce. Historically, it has been observed that housing loans have lower default rates as compared to other forms of credit.
- **Liquidity Risk:** Historically the secondary market volume of securitised papers has been limited. This could limit the ability of the fund to resell them. Secondary market trades could be at a discount or premium depending upon the prevailing interest rates.
- **Conversion risk:** Conversion of loans from fixed rate to floating rate loans and vice versa could lead to a change in the expected cash flows from the loans.

Risks associated with Asset Backed Securities (ABS)-Auto Loans.

- **Prepayment Risk:** The fund may receive payment of monthly payouts earlier than scheduled. Prepayments shorten the life of the instrument to an extent that cannot be fully predicted. The rate of prepayments may be influenced by a variety of economic, social and other factors. Prepayments in auto loans is lower than housing loans as the shorter tenor of auto loans makes it economically unattractive to prepay after considering the prepayment charges.
- **Credit Risk:** Delinquencies may happen which would reduce the principal amount. Typically, ABS structures come with credit enhancement in variety of forms. If delinquencies are higher than the amount available in the credit enhancement facility than the monthly payouts to the fund would reduce. Typically, auto loans carry higher risk than MBS as the value retention of the underlying asset is higher in MBS as compared to the underlying asset of ABS.
- **Liquidity Risk:** Historically the secondary market volume of securitised papers has been limited. This could limit the ability of the fund to resell them. Secondary market trades could be at a discount or premium depending upon the prevailing interest rates.

Risks associated with Asset Backed Securities (ABS) - Corporate Loans

- **Credit Risk:** The fund has an exposure to the Borrower/Borrowers and servicing of the instrument depends on the credit risk of the Borrower. The value of the instrument would fluctuate depending upon the changes in the perceived level of credit risk as well as any actual default.
- **Prepayment Risk:** The Borrower may prepay the receivables prior to their respective due dates. This may result in a change in the yield and tenor for the fund.
  Limited Liquidity and Price Risk: Historically the secondary market volume of securitised papers has been limited. This could limit the ability of the fund to resell them. Secondary market trades could be at a discount or premium depending upon the prevailing interest rates.

Risk Factors Associated with Investments in Units of REITs AND InvITs:

- **Price-Risk or Interest-Rate Risk:** REITs & InvITs run price-risk or interest-rate risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of existing securities fall and when interest rates drop, such prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates.
- **Credit Risk**: In simple terms this risk means that the issuer of a debenture/ bond or a money market instrument may default on interest payment or even in paying back the principal amount on maturity. REITs & InvITs are likely to have volatile cash flows as the repayment dates would not necessarily be pre scheduled.
- **Liquidity or Marketability Risk**: This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near to its valuation Yield-to-Maturity (YTM). The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer. As these products are new to the market they are likely to be exposed to liquidity risk.
- **Reinvestment Risk**: Investments in REITs & InvITs may carry reinvestment risk as interest rates prevailing on the interest or maturity due dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond. Consequently, the proceeds may get invested at a lower rate.

The above are some of the common risks associated with investments in REITs & InvITs. There can be no assurance that a Scheme's investment objectives will be achieved, or that there will be no loss of capital. Investment results may vary substantially on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis.

Risks factors associated with investments in Repo Transactions in Corporate Bond:
In repo transactions, securities are sold with the seller agreeing to buy them back at later date. The repurchase price should be greater than the original sale price, the difference effectively representing interest. A repo is economically similar to a secured loan, with the buyer receiving corporate debt securities as collateral to protect against default. The Scheme may invest in repo of corporate debt securities which are subject to the following risks:

- **Counter party Risk:** This refers to the inability of the seller to meet the obligation to buy back securities at the contracted price on the contracted date. The Investment Manager will endeavour to manage counterparty risk by dealing only with counterparties, having strong credit profiles, approved by our credit risk analysis team. The exposure to each counterparty will be within the overall approved credit limits. Also the counterparty risk is to an extent mitigated by taking collateral equivalent in value to the transaction after knocking off a minimum haircut on the intrinsic value of the collateral. In the event of default by the repo counterparty, the scheme shall have recourse to the corporate debt securities.
- **Collateral Risk:** Collateral risk arises when the market value of the securities is inadequate to meet the repo obligations. This risk is mitigated by restricting participation in repo transactions only in AA or equivalent and above rated money market and corporate debt securities. Any rating downgrade will tantamount to either an early termination of the repo agreement or a call for fresh margin to meet the minimum haircut requirement. In addition, the Investment manager may apply a higher haircut on the underlying security than mentioned above to adjust for the illiquidity and interest rate risk on the underlying instrument. The adequacy of the collateral will be monitored on a daily basis by considering the daily market value & applying the prescribed haircut. The fund manager shall then arrange for additional collateral from the counterparty, within a period of 1 business day. If the counterparty is not able to top-up either in form of cash / collateral, it shall tantamount to early termination of the repo agreement.

Risks Factors Associated with Creation of Segregated Portfolio:
Different types of securities in which the scheme would invest carry different levels and types of risk as given in the Scheme Information Document of the scheme. In addition to the same, unitholders are requested to also note the following risks with respect to Segregated Portfolio:

Liquidity Risk: A lower level of liquidity affecting an individual security(ies) or an entire market may have an adverse bearing on the value of the Segregated Scheme's assets. This may more importantly affect the ability to sell particular securities with minimal impact cost as and when necessary to meet requirement of liquidity or to sell securities in response to triggers such as a specific economic/corporate event. Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of a few of the investments. This may impact the NAV of the segregated portfolio and could result into potential loss to the Unit holders.

Credit risk: The scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. E.g. corporate bonds carry a higher amount of risk than Government securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bonds, which are AA rated, are comparatively riskier than bonds, which are AAA rated. Investment in unrated securities may be riskier compared to investment in rated instruments due to non-availability of third party assessment on the repayment capability of the issuer. As the securities are unrated, an independent opinion of the rating agency on the repayment capability of the issuer will not be available. The issuer of a debenture/ bond or a money market instrument may default on interest payment or even in paying back the principal amount on maturity. Even where no default occurs, the price of a security may go down because the credit rating of an issuer goes down. This may impact the NAV of the segregated portfolio and resultant loss to the Unit holders.

Listing of units: Listing of units of segregated portfolio in recognized stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity. There may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further, trading price of units on the stock market may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV.

Risks associated with investing in securities with Structured Obligations/Credit Enhancements:

- **Structured obligations such as corporate / promoter guarantee**: Securities which have a structure with a guarantee from the corporate / promoter, may see an adverse effect if there are any signs of stress at the promoter / group level, even though the standalone borrowing entity's debt servicing capability and repayments may not see any material impact, from a future cash flow perspective.
- It can have liquidity risk, since the market for structured products is not very deep. The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer. Liquidity risk is today's characteristic of the Indian fixed income market.
- If there were to be a default from this portfolio, there may be no other recourse to recovery. In simple terms this risk means that the issuer of a debenture/ bond or a money market instrument may default on interest payment or even in paying back the principal amount on maturity.
- The Scheme may invest in debt instruments having credit enhancements backed by equity shares/guarantees or other any assets as collateral. The profile of these issuers tends to be relatively weak and there may be a pledge of shares of a related party to enhance credit quality or guarantees provided or any other asset provided as security acceptable to lenders.
- Where equity shares are provided as collateral there is the risk of sharp price volatility of underlying securities which may lead to erosion in value of collateral which may affect the ability of the fund to enforce collateral and recover capital and interest obligations. Also there is a possibility of guarantor going insolvent which can also impact the recovery value of exposure.
- In case of credit enhanced structures backed by equity share the liquidity of the underlying shares may be low leading to a lower recovery and a higher impact cost of liquidation. In case of other assets provided recovery value and enforce ability of asset can also be a risk factor which can lower the recovery value.

Risk factors associated with instruments having special features:

- The scheme shall invest in certain debt instruments with special features which may be subordinated to equity and thereby such instruments may absorb losses before equity capital. The instrument is also convertible to equity upon trigger of a pre-specified event for loss absorption as may be decided by the RBI.
- The debt instruments with special features are considered as Non-Convertible Debentures, may be treated as debt instruments until converted to equity.
- The instruments are subject to features that grants issuer a discretion in terms of writing down the principal/coupon, to skip coupon payments, to make an early recall etc. Thus debt instruments with special features are subject to "Coupon discretion", "Loss Absorbency", "Write down on Point of Non-viability trigger (PONV) event" and other events as more particularly described as per the term sheet of the underlying instruments.
- The instrument is also subject to Liquidity Risk pertaining to how saleable a security is in the market. The particular security may not have a market at the time of sale due to uncertain/insufficient liquidity in the secondary market, then the scheme may have to bear an impact depending on its exposure to that particular security.

Risk Factors associated with Securities Lending and Borrowing:

Securities Lending is lending of securities through an approved intermediary to a borrower under an agreement for a specified period with the condition that the borrower will return equivalent securities of the same type or class at the end of the specified period along with the corporate benefits accruing on the securities borrowed. The risks in lending portfolio securities, as with other extensions of credit, consist of the failure of another party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lenders of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure to comply can result in the possible loss of rights in the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary. The Scheme may not be able to sell lent out securities, which can lead to temporary illiquidity & loss of opportunity.

B. RISK CONTROL STRATEGIES

Investments made by the Scheme would be in accordance with the investment objectives of the scheme and provisions of SEBI (MF) Regulations. Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. The risk control process involves reducing risks through portfolio

diversification, taking care however not to dilute returns in the process. The AMC believes that this diversification would help achieve the desired level of consistency in returns. The AMC aims to identify securities, which offer superior levels of yield at lower levels of risks. With the aim of controlling risks, the investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in-depth analysis of the securities proposed to be invested in. The Scheme may also use various derivatives products for the purpose of trading, hedging and portfolio balancing from time to time, with an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unitholders' interest. While these measures are expected to mitigate the above risks to a large extent, there can be no assurance that these risks would be completely eliminated.

Credit Risk

Every investment in Debt and Money Market Instruments of any issuer would be made in accordance with Credit policy as defined and established by AMC from time to time. The Credit Policy, which is reviewed and monitored on a regular basis by Investment Committee, inter alia, enumerates issuer selection process, the various parameters to be considered for setting up credit exposure limits and credit authorization on matrix for such limits, credit monitoring process etc.

The following parameters shall be considered for selection:

(i) The exposure to a counter party is based on the networth of the counterparty. The fund manager would do a risk assessment of the issuer before making the investments. Further, continuous monitoring of the networth of the company is done. The risk assessment by the fund manager includes the monitoring of the following:
   I. Capital Structure
   II. Debt Service coverage ratio
   III. Interest coverage
   IV. Profitability margin
   V. Current ratio

(ii) The fund managers determine the sector to which the counter party relates. The fund manager assigns risk weightages to sectors and shall not invest in sectors which carry a high credit risk. The risk weightages are based upon various factors like the nature of products/services of the sector, current state and future outlook for the sector, subsidies provided to the sector and government regulations for the sector.

(iii) The fund manager shall also check the track record of the company in terms of its financials and any defaults to its creditors.

(iv) The fund managers shall consider the track record of the sponsor/ parent of the counterparty. It includes the financials of the sponsor/ parent company and whether the parent/sponsor has defaulted in the past.

(v) The fund manager can also have a call with the Management of the company as a part of its research of the company.

(vi) The fund manager will also check for Credit Default Swaps spreads of the company in global market, if any available.

The above parameters are dependent upon the information available at the time of due diligence. The fund manager shall endeavor to include all these parameters but investors should note that these parameters are indicative and can change from time to time at the discretion of the fund manager.

C. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME

The Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme. However, if such limit is breached during the NFO of the Scheme, the Fund will to ensure that within a period of three months or the end of the succeeding calendar quarter from the close of the NFO of the Scheme, whichever is earlier, the Scheme complies with these two conditions. In case the Scheme does not have a minimum of 20 investors in the stipulated period, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)I of the SEBI (MF) Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at applicable NAV. The two conditions mentioned above shall also be complied within each subsequent calendar quarter thereafter, on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days' notice to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic redemption by the

Mutual Fund on the applicable Net Asset Value on the 15th day of the notice period. The Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

D. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Changes in Government Policy in general and changes in tax benefits applicable to mutual funds may impact the returns to investors in the Scheme. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the Scheme will endure indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each Unitholder is advised to consult his / her own professional tax advisor.
- The NAV of the Scheme may be affected by changes in the general market conditions, factors and forces affecting capital market in particular, level of interest rates, various market related factors, settlement periods and transfer procedures.
- The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any of the tax consequences that may arise, in the event that the Scheme is wound up for the reasons and in the manner provided in Statement of Additional Information (SAI) / Scheme Information Document.
- Mutual Funds are vehicles of securities investments that are subject to market and other risks and there can be no guarantee against loss resulting from investing in the Scheme. The various factors that impact the value of the Scheme's investments include, but are not restricted to, fluctuations in the bond markets, fluctuations in interest rates, prevailing political and economic environment, changes in government policy, factors specific to the issuer of the securities, tax laws, liquidity of the underlying instruments, settlement periods, trading volumes etc.
- Redemptions due to change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme or due to any other reasons may entail tax consequences.
- Growth, appreciation, IDCW, bonus, income, etc. if any, referred to in this Document are subject to the tax laws and other fiscal enactments as they exist from time to time.
- Investors should study this SID carefully in its entirety and should not construe the contents hereof as advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters. Investors may, if they wish, consult their legal, tax, investment and other professional advisors to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other considerations of subscribing to or redeeming Units, before taking a decision to invest/redeem Units. Investors who intend to invest in the Scheme are required to and deemed to have understood the risk factors associated with the Scheme.
- From time to time, funds managed by the associates of the Sponsor may invest either directly or indirectly in the Scheme. The funds managed by these associates may acquire a substantial portion of the Scheme's Units and collectively constitute a major investment in the Scheme. Accordingly, Redemption of Units held by such funds may have an adverse impact on the value of the Units of the Scheme because of the timing of any such Redemption and may affect the ability of other Unit Holders to redeem their respective Units.
- A Unitholder may invest in the scheme and acquire a substantial portion of the scheme units. The repurchase of units by the Unitholder may have an adverse impact on the units of the scheme, because the timing of such repurchase may impact the ability of other Unit holders to repurchase their units.
- In respect of transaction in Units of the Scheme through Stock Exchange Platform for Mutual Funds, allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day will depend upon the modalities of processing viz. collection of application form, the order processing / settlement by respective stock exchanges and their respective clearing corporations, on which the Fund has no control. Moreover, transactions conducted through the Stock Exchange Platform shall be governed by the guidelines and directives issued by respective recognised stock exchange(s).
- The Product labeling mandated by SEBI is to provide investors an easy understanding of the risk involved in the kind of product / scheme they are investing to meet their financial goals. The Riskometer categorizes the scheme of Fund under different levels of risk based on the respective scheme's investment objective, asset allocation pattern, investment strategy and typical investment time horizon of investors. Therefore, the scheme falling under the same level of risk in the Riskometer may not be similar in nature. Investors are advised before investing to evaluate a scheme not only on the basis of the Product labeling (including the Riskometer) but also on other quantitative and qualitative factors such as performance, portfolio, fund managers, asset manager, etc. and shall also consult their financial advisers, if they are unsure about the suitability of the scheme before investing.
- The AMC and its Registrar reserve the right to disclose/share investors' personal information with the following third parties:

1. Registrar, Banks and / or authorised external third parties who are involved in transaction processing, dispatches, etc., of investors' investment in the Scheme;
2. Distributors or Sub-brokers through whom applications of investors are received for the Scheme; or
3. Any other organisations for compliance with any legal or regulatory requirements or to verify the identity of investors for complying with anti-money laundering requirements.

Account statements or financial information pertaining to the investor, if it is to be sent over the internet to the Unitholder, distributors or any other entity as indicated above, will be sent only through a secure means and / or through encrypted electronic mail.

- The Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions there under to those intermediaries whose stamp appears on the application form. In addition, the Mutual Fund may disclose such details to the bankers / its agents, as may be necessary for the purpose of effecting payments to the investor. Further, the Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions thereunder to any Regulatory/Statutory entities as per the provisions of law.
- Neither this Document nor the Units have been registered in any jurisdiction. The distribution of this Document in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or totally prohibited due to registration requirements and accordingly, persons who come into possession of this Document are required to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions and or legal compliance requirements.
- **Other Activities of ABSLAMC**
  1. Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited is registered with SEBI vide Registration Certificate no.PM/INP000000597 to act as Portfolio Manager under SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993.
  2. Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited is also appointed as an investment manager to the Venture Capital Fund- Aditya Birla Real Estate Fund (bearing Registration No. IN/VCF/09-10/169 dated February 26, 2010 registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996.
  3. SEBI vide its letters dated August 20, 2009 having reference no. IMD/SM/174044/2009 and August 16, 2010 having reference no. IMD/SM/16522/10 granted its no-objection to Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited (ABSLAMC) to set up wholly owned subsidiaries, namely; Aditya Birla Sun Life Asset Management Company Pte Ltd., incorporated in the Republic of Singapore under the Companies Act, Cap. 50 bearing license no CMSI00176-I; Aditya Birla Asset Management Company Ltd., incorporated in Dubai under the Companies Law, DIFC Law no.2 of 2009 bearing registration no. 0993, for undertaking fund management services, investment advisory services, distribution of financial products or any such permissible activity subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Further, its subsidiary company, Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC (Mauritius) Limited (erstwhile Birla Sun Life AMC (Mauritius) Limited), is registered with Financial Service Commission and acts as Investment Manager to India Advantage Fund Limited, a Collective Investment Company set-up in Mauritius having license no. OC96002833 under approval of SEBI vide its letter dated April l8, 1996 having reference no. IIMARP/1108/96.
  4. ABSLAMC also acts as an Investment Manager to Aditya Birla Real Estate Debt Fund (Category II) registered with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) on January 27, 2016 at Mumbai having registration number as IN/AIF2/15-16/0200.
  5. Further, the Company has also received SEBI registration for Alternative Investment Fund (AIFs) Category III namely 'Aditya Birla Sun Life AIF Trust – I' under registration code IN/AIF3/17-18/0319 dated April 11, 2017 and AIF Category II namely 'Aditya Birla Sun Life AIF Trust – II' under registration code IN/AIF2/17-18/0513 dated January 19, 2018.
  6. Pursuant to the no-objection from SEBI vide its email dated July 15, 2020, ABSLAMC will offer non-binding Investment Advisory Services (including credit research) to Funds/Schemes managed by Aditya Birla Sun Life Asset Management Company Pte. Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of ABSLAMC incorporated in Singapore. While undertaking the aforesaid business activity, ABSLAMC will ensure that (i) There is no conflict of interest with the activities of the Fund; (ii) Interest of the Unit holder(s) of the Schemes of the Fund are protected at all times; and (iii) This business activity is in Compliance with the provisions of Regulation 24(b) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and relevant circulars issued in this regard from time to time.
  7. Pursuant to the no-objection from SEBI vide its letter dated August 02, 2022 and subsequent approval from International Financial Services Centres Authority ("IFSCA") on November 28, 2022, ABSLAMC will act as a "Registered Fund Management Entity (Non-Retail)" and will

carry out Alternative Investment Fund ('AIF') and Portfolio Management Services (PMS) activities through a branch office in Gujarat International Finance Tec-City (GIFT City).

These activities are being undertaken in compliance with the provisions of Regulation 24(b) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations and such other applicable regulations and there is no conflict of interest.

E. DEFINITIONS

In this Scheme Information Document, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein, unless the context otherwise requires:

"AMC" or "Asset Management Company or "Investment Manager" or "ABSLAMC"	Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited, incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 and approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India to act as the Asset Management Company for the scheme(s) of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund.
"Applicable NAV"	The NAV applicable for purchase or redemption or switching, based on the time of the Business Day on which the application is accepted.
"Applications Supported by Blocked Amount" or "ASBA"	ASBA is an application containing an authorization given by the Investor to block the application money in his specified bank account towards the subscription of Units offered during the NFO of the Scheme. If an investor is applying through ASBA facility, the application money towards the subscription of Units shall be debited from his specified bank account only if his/her application is selected for allotment of Units.
"Beneficial owner"	As defined in the Depositories Act 1996 (22 of 1996) means a person whose name is recorded as such with a depository.
"Business Day"	A day other than: – Saturday and Sunday or – A day on which the banks in Mumbai and / RBI are closed for business / clearing or – A day on which the Stock Exchange, Mumbai is closed or – A day, which is a public and /or bank holiday at an Investor Service Centre where the application is received or – A day on which Sale and Repurchase of Units is suspended by the AMC or – A day on which normal business cannot be transacted due to storms, floods, bandhs, strikes or such other events as the AMC may specify from time to time. The AMC reserves the right to declare any day as a Business Day or otherwise at any or all Investor Service Centers.
"Call Option"	Call option is a financial contract between two parties, the buyer and the seller of the option. The call allows the buyer the right (but not the obligation) to buy a financial instrument (the underlying instrument) from the seller of the option at a certain time for a certain price (the strike price). The seller assumes the corresponding obligations. Note that the seller of the option undertakes to sell the underlying in exchange.
"Consolidated Account Statement" or "CAS"	Consolidated Account Statement is a statement containing details relating to all the transactions across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, payout of IDCW, reinvestment of IDCW, Systematic Investment Plan, Systematic Withdrawal Plan, Systematic Transfer Plan and bonus transactions, etc.
"Custodian"	A person who has been granted a certificate of registration to carry on the business of custodian of securities under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Custodian of Securities) Regulations 1996, which for the time being is Citibank NA.

"Depository"	Depository as defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 (22 of 1996) and in this SID refers to the National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL).
"Depository Participants"	Depository Participant (DP) means a person registered as such under sub-section (1A) of section 12 of the SEBI Act, 1992.
"Distributor"	Such persons/firms/ companies/ corporates who fulfill the criteria laid down by SEBI / AMFI from time to time and empanelled by the AMC to distribute / sell /market the schemes of the Fund.
"Exchange traded fund"	Means a mutual fund scheme that invests in securities in the same proportion as an index of securities and the units of exchange traded fund are mandatorily listed and traded on exchange platform
"Exit Load"	Load on Redemption / Repurchase / Switch out Units.
"Equity related instruments"	Equity related instruments include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, warrants carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives and such other instrument as may be specified by the Board from time to time.
"Fixed Income Securities"	Debt Securities created and issued by, inter alia, Central Government, State Government, Local Authorities, Municipal Corporations, PSUs, Public Companies, Private Companies, Bodies Corporate, Unincorporated SPVs and any other entities which may be recognized / permitted which yield a fixed or variable rate by way of interest, premium, discount or a combination of any of them.
"Foreign Portfolio Investor" or "FPI"	Means a person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation 4 of SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014 and has been registered under Chapter II of these regulations, which shall be deemed to be an intermediary in terms of the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992. Provided that any foreign institutional investor or qualified foreign investor who holds a valid certificate of registration shall be deemed to be a foreign portfolio investor till the expiry of the block of three years for which fees have been paid as per the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995.
"Fund Manager"	Person/s managing the scheme.
"Gilt or Government Securities"	Securities created and issued by the Central Government and/or a State Government (including Treasury Bills) or Government Securities as defined in the Public Debt Act, 1944, as amended or re-enacted from time to time.
"Gold Related Instrument"	Gold Related Instrument shall mean such instrument having gold as underlying, as may be specified by the SEBI from time to time.
Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal ("IDCW")	When units are sold, and sale price (NAV) is higher than face value of the unit, a portion of sale price that represents realized gains is credited to an Equalization Reserve Account (investors capital) and this amount can be distributed to investors under this option.
"Investment Management Agreement"	The agreement dated December 16, 1994 entered into between Aditya Birla Sun Life Trustee Private Limited and Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited, as amended from time to time.
"InvIT" or "Infrastructure Investment Trust"	Means the Trust as defined under Clause (za) of sub-regulation (1) of regulation 2 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Infrastructure Investment Trusts) Regulations, 2014
"Investor Service Centres" or "ISCs" or "Official Points of acceptance of transactions"	Designated branches of Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited or such other enters / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time. All these locations are official points of acceptance of transactions and cut-off time as mentioned in the Scheme Information Document shall be reckoned at these official points.
"Load"	In the case of Repurchase / Redemption / Switch out of a Unit, the sum of money deducted from the Applicable NAV on the Repurchase /

	Redemption / Switch out and in the case of Sale / Switch in of a Unit, a sum of money to be paid by the prospective investor on the Sale / Switch in of a Unit in addition to the Applicable NAV.
“Main Portfolio”	Main Portfolio shall mean the Scheme portfolio excluding the Segregated Portfolio.
"Market Capitalisation"	Market value of the listed company, which is calculated by multiplying its current market price by number of its shares outstanding.
“Money Market Instruments”	Commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills, Government securities having an unexpired maturity upto one year, call or notice money, certificate of deposit, usance bills, Tri-party Repo on Government securities or treasury bills and any other like instruments as specified by the Reserve Bank of India/ SEBI from time to time subject to regulatory approvals, if any.
“Mutual Fund” or “the Fund”	Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882.
“NAV”	Net Asset Value per Unit of the Scheme, calculated in the manner described in this Scheme Information Document or as may be prescribed by the SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time.
“New Fund Offer (NFO)”	Offer of units of Aditya Birla Sun Life Multi Asset Allocation Fund during the New Fund Offer.
“NRI”	A Non-Resident Indian or a person of Indian origin residing outside India.
“Overseas Citizen of India” or “OCI”	A person registered as an overseas citizen of India by the Central Government under section 7A of ‘The Citizenship Act, 1955’. The Central Government may register as an OCI a foreign national (except a person who is or had been a citizen of Pakistan or Bangladesh or such other person as may be specified by Central Government by notification in the Official Gazette), who was eligible to become a citizen of India on 26.01.1950 or was a citizen of India on or at any time after 26.01.1950 or belonged to a territory that became part of India after 15.08.1947 and his/her children and grandchildren (including Minor children), provided his/her country of citizenship allows dual citizenship in some form or other under the local laws.
“Person of Indian Origin” or “PIO”	A citizen of any country other than Bangladesh or Pakistan, if (a) he at any time held an Indian passport; or (b) he or either of his parents or any of his grandparents was a citizen of India by virtue of the Constitution of India or the Citizenship Act, 1955 (57 of 1955); or (c) the person is a spouse of an Indian citizen or a person referred to in sub-clause (a) or (b).
"Put Option"	Put option is a financial contract between two parties, the buyer and the seller of the option. The put allows the buyer the right (but not the obligation) to sell a financial instrument (the underlying instrument) to the seller of the option at a certain time for a certain price (the strike price). The seller assumes the corresponding obligations. Note that the seller of the option undertakes to buy the underlying in exchange.
“RBI”	Reserve Bank of India, established under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
"RBI Regulations"	Rules, regulations, guidelines or circulars as notified by RBI from time to time.
“Recognised Stock Exchange”	Stock exchanges recognized by SEBI.
"Redemption Price"	Redemption Price to an investor of Units under the Scheme (including Options thereunder) computed in the manner indicated elsewhere in this SID.
“REIT” or “Real Estate Investment Trust”	Means the Trust as defined under Clause (zm) of sub-regulation 1 of regulation 2 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Real Estate Investment Trusts) Regulations, 2014

"Register of Unitholders"	Register of unitholders for the purposes of IDCW declaration shall mean the Statement of Beneficiary Position as may be received from the Depositories on the record date and the records of unitholders maintained by the Registrar and Transfer Agent in case of units not held in electronic (demat) form.
"Registrar and Transfer Agent"	Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS) is currently acting as registrar to the Scheme, or any other registrar appointed by the AMC from time to time.
"Repurchase / Redemption"	Repurchase / Redemption of Units of the Scheme as permitted.
"Repo/ Reverse Repo"	Sale/ Purchase of Government Securities as may be allowed by RBI from time to time with simultaneous agreement to repurchase/resell at a later date.
"Sale / Subscription"	Sale or allotment of Units to the Unit holder upon subscription by the investor / applicant under the Scheme.
"Scheme Information Document" or "SID"	This document issued by Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund, inviting offer for subscription to the units of the scheme for subscription.
"SEBI"	Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.
"SEBI (MF) Regulations" or "Regulations"	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time.
"Segregated Portfolio"	Segregated Portfolio shall mean a portfolio, comprising of debt or money market instrument affected by a credit event that has been segregated in a Mutual Fund Scheme.
"Self-Certified Syndicate Bank" or "SCSB"	Means a banker to an issue registered with the SEBI, which offers the facility of ASBA.
Silver exchange traded fund scheme	Silver exchange traded fund scheme shall mean a mutual fund scheme that invests primarily in silver or silver related instruments.
"Silver"	Physical silver of 99.9% purity including silver related instrument.
"Silver Related Instrument"	Silver related instrument shall mean such an instrument as may be specified by the SEBI from time to time, which has silver as the underlying product;"
Single Consolidated Account Statement "SCAS"	Single Consolidated Account Statement sent by Depositories is a statement containing details relating to all financial transactions made by an investor across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, IDCW payout, reinvestment of IDCW, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan, bonus etc. (including transaction charges paid to the distributors) and transaction in dematerialised securities across demat accounts of the investors and holding at the end of the month.
"Statement of Additional Information" or "SAI"	The document issued by Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund containing details of Mutual Fund, its constitution, and certain tax, legal and general information. It is incorporated by reference & is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document.
"Stock Exchange Platform for Mutual Funds"	Mutual Fund Service System (MFSS) of NSE and/or Bombay Stock Exchange Platform for Allotment and Redemption of Mutual Fund units (BSE StAR MF) of BSE. The transactions carried out on the above platform(s) shall be subject to such guidelines as may be issued by the respective stock exchanges and also SEBI (MF) Regulations and circulars/guidelines issued thereunder from time to time.
"Switch"	Redemption of a unit in any scheme of the Mutual Fund against purchase of a unit in another scheme (including the plans therein) of the Mutual

	Fund, subject to completion of lock-in period, if any, of the units of the scheme(s) from where the units are being switched and applicable load structure.
"The Scheme"	Aditya Birla Sun Life Multi Asset Allocation Fund
Total Portfolio	Total Portfolio shall mean the Scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the credit event.
"Tri-party Repo"	Tri-party repo is a type of repo contract where a third entity (apart from the borrower and lender), called a Tri-Party Agent, acts as an intermediary between the two parties to the repo to facilitate services like collateral selection, payment and settlement, custody and management during the life of the transaction.
"Trustee"	Aditya Birla Sun Life Trustee Private Limited incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and approved by SEBI to act as Trustee to the schemes of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund (ABSLMF).
"Trust Deed"	The Trust Deed dated December 16, 1994 (read with all amendments and supplemental trust deeds thereto) made by and between the Sponsor and Aditya Birla Sun Life Trustee Private Limited ("Trustee"), thereby establishing an irrevocable trust, called Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund as amended from time to time.
"Unit"	The interest of the Unit holder, which consists of, each Unit representing one undivided share in the assets of the Scheme.
"Unit holder"	A person holding Units in the Scheme of the Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund (ABSLMF) offered under this Scheme Information Document.

Interpretation

For all purposes of this Scheme Information Document, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Scheme Information Document include the plural as well as the singular. Pronouns having a masculine or feminine gender shall be deemed to include the other. Words and expressions used herein but not defined herein shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them therein under the SEBI Act or the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

F. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY

The Asset Management Company confirms that a Due Diligence Certificate duly signed by the Compliance Officer of Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited, has been submitted to SEBI on December 22, 2022 which reads as follows:

Due Diligence Certificate

It is confirmed that:

(i) The Scheme Information Document forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.

(ii) All legal requirements connected with the launching of the scheme as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.

(iii) The disclosures made in the Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the proposed scheme.

(iv) The intermediaries named in the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and their registration is valid, as on date.

Sd/-

PLACE: Mumbai
DATE: December 22, 2022

Ms. Hemanti Wadhwa
Chief Compliance Officer

Section II – INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME

A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME

An open ended scheme investing in Equity, Debt and Commodities.

B. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Scheme is to provide long term capital appreciation by investing across asset classes like Equity, Debt, Commodities. & units of REITs & InvITs.

The Scheme does not guarantee/indicate any returns. There can be no assurance that the objective of the Scheme will be achieved.

C. ASSET ALLOCATION AND INVESTMENT PATTERN

Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:

Instrument	Risk Profile	Allocation (% of total Assets)	
		Minimum	**Maximum**
Equity & Equity related instruments#	High	65%	80%
Debt and Money Market Instruments^	Low to Moderate	10%	25%
Commodities*	Moderate to High	10%	25%
Units issued by REITs & InvITs	Moderate to High	0%	10%

(including equity ETFs)

^ (including Debt ETFs)

*Including Gold and Gold related instruments, Silver and Silver related instruments.

Exposure to equity derivatives (including writing covered call options in line with SEBI guidelines) may be to the extent of 50% of the Equity net assets of the Scheme.

An overall limit of 20% of the portfolio value has been introduced for the purpose of imperfect hedging in the scheme for debt securities.

Note: The intent of the Scheme is to invest in commodities through ETFs (Gold & Silver).

The Scheme may invest in foreign securities upto 20% of the net assets of the Scheme

This Scheme seeks to invest an amount of US $ 50 million in foreign securities and US $ 20 million in overseas ETFs, subject to guidelines laid down by SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/08 date September 26, 2007, circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.2/122577/08 dated April 08, 2008 & circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 dated November 5, 2020 and circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II/DOF3/P/CIR/2021/571 dated June 03, 2021. Further, the said limits shall be valid for a period of six months from the date of closure of NFO. Post completion of the six months, the relevant provisions of SEBI Circulars dated November 05, 2020 and June 03, 2021 shall be applicable.

Refer below list for underlying list of Domestic and International ETFs:

List of Domestic ETFs:

CPSE ETF, DSP NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF, DSP Nifty 50 ETF, DSP Nifty Midcap 150 Quality 50 ETF, Bharat Bond ETF, HDFC Nifty 50 ETF, HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF, HDFC S&P BSE Sensex ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty 100 ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty 100 Low Volatility 30 ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty 50 ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty Auto ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty FMCG ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty Healthcare ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty IT ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty Midcap 150 ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty Next 50 ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty50 Value 20 ETF, ICICI Pru S&P BSE 500 ETF, ICICI Pru S&P BSE Sensex ETF, Kotak Nifty 100 Low Volatility 30 ETF, Kotak Nifty 50 ETF, Kotak Nifty 50 Value 20 ETF, Kotak Nifty Alpha 50 ETF, Kotak Nifty Bank ETF, Kotak Nifty IT ETF, Kotak Nifty Midcap 50 ETF, Kotak Nifty PSU Bank ETF, Kotak S&P BSE Sensex ETF, Mirae Asset Nifty 50 ETF, Mirae Asset Nifty Financial Services ETF, Mirae Asset Nifty India Manufacturing ETF, Mirae Asset Nifty Next 50 ETF, Motilal Oswal Nifty 50 ETF, Motilal Oswal Nifty Midcap 100 ETF, Nippon India ETF Nifty 100, Nippon India ETF Nifty 50 BeES, Nippon India ETF Nifty 50 Value 20, Nippon India ETF Nifty IT, Nippon India ETF Nifty Midcap 150, Nippon India ETF Nifty Next 50 Junior BeES, Nippon India ETF Nifty PSU Bank BeES, Nippon India ETF S&P BSE Sensex, Nippon India ETF S&P BSE Sensex Next 50, Nippon India Nifty Auto ETF, Nippon India Nifty Pharma ETF, SBI Nifty 50 ETF, SBI Nifty Bank ETF, SBI Nifty IT ETF, SBI Nifty Next 50 ETF, SBI Nifty Private Bank ETF, SBI S&P BSE 100 ETF, SBI S&P BSE Sensex ETF, SBI S&P BSE Sensex Next 50 ETF, Tata Nifty 50 ETF, Tata Nifty India Digital ETF, Tata Nifty Pvt Bank ETF, UTI Nifty 50 ETF, UTI Nifty Bank ETF, UTI S&P BSE Sensex ETF, UTI S&P BSE Sensex Next 50 ETF, UTI-Nifty Next 50 ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty 5 yr Benchmark G-SEC ETF, ICICI Pru S&P BSE Liquid Rate ETF, Motilal Oswal Nifty 5 Year Benchmark G-Sec ETF, Nippon India ETF Nifty 1D Rate Liquid BeES, Nippon India ETF Nifty 5 yr Benchmark G-Sec, Nippon India ETF Nifty 8-13 yr G-Sec Long Term Gilt, Nippon India ETF Nifty CPSE Bond Plus SDL Sep 2024 50:50, Nippon India ETF Nifty SDL Apr 2026 Top 20 Equal Weight, SBI Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec ETF, Aditya Birla SL Gold ETF, Axis Gold ETF, HDFC Gold ETF, ICICI Pru Gold ETF, IDBI Gold ETF, Invesco India Gold ETF, Kotak Gold ETF, Nippon India ETF Gold BeES, SBI Gold ETF, UTI Gold ETF, Aditya Birla SL Silver ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty Alpha Low - Volatility 30 ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty Bank ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty Consumption ETF, ICICI Pru Nifty Private Bank ETF, ICICI Pru S&P BSE Midcap Select ETF, ICICI Pru Silver ETF, Mirae Asset Nifty Midcap 150 ETF, Mirae Asset S&P 500 Top 50 ETF, Motilal Oswal Nifty 200 Momentum 30 ETF, Motilal Oswal S&P BSE Low Volatility ETF, Nippon India ETF Nifty 50 Shariah BeES, Nippon India ETF Nifty Bank BeES, Nippon India ETF Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50, Nippon India ETF Nifty India Consumption, Nippon India ETF Nifty Infrastructure BeES , Nippon India Silver ETF, SBI Nifty 200 Quality 30 ETF and SBI Nifty Consumption ETF.

Additionally, the Scheme may also invest in Equity, Debt & Domestic ETF Schemes of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund and other Mutual fund having features similar to the above-mentioned schemes.

List of International ETFs:

- Invesco QQQ Trust (QQQ)
- iShares Nasdaq 100 UCITS ETF USD
- SPDR S&P 500 ETF (SPY)
- Vanguard S&P 500 ETF (VOO)
- iShares Core MSCI Europe ETF (IEUR)
- Vanguard FTSE Europe ETF (VGK)
- Vanguard FTSE Developed Markets ETF
- iShares MSCI EAFE ETF
- Vanguard FTSE Emerging Markets ETF
- iShares Core MSCI Emerging Markets ETF
- iShares MSCI World ETF
- Vanguard Total World Stock ETF
- SPDR Gold Shares (GLD)
- IShares Gold ETF (IAU)

Investment in securitized debt excluding foreign securitized debt shall not exceed 25% of the debt portfolio.

The Scheme intends to invest in repo /reverse repo in corporate debt securities, as per prevailing regulatory norms upto 10% of the net assets of the Scheme.

The Scheme may invest in debt instruments having Structured Obligations / Credit Enhancements subject to the following:

- The investment of the Scheme in the following instruments shall not exceed 10% of the debt portfolio of the Scheme and the group exposure in such instruments shall not exceed 5% of the debt portfolio of the Scheme:
  i. Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade; and
  ii. Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.

The above limits shall not be applicable on investments in securitized debt instruments.

- Investment by the Scheme in debt instruments, having credit enhancements backed by equity shares directly or indirectly, shall have a minimum cover of 4 times considering the market value of such shares.

Further, the investment in debt instruments having credit enhancements should be sufficiently covered to address the market volatility and reduce the inefficiencies of invoking of the pledge or cover, whenever required, without impacting the interest of the investors. In case of fall in the value of the cover below the specified limit, AMCs will initiate necessary steps to ensure protection of the interest of the investors.

The Scheme may invest in mutual fund units upto 15% of the net assets of the Scheme, subject to the limits prescribed in Clause 4 of Seventh Schedule of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments having special features or as permitted by SEBI from time to time and as prescribed under SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2021/032 dated March 10, 2021 or such other circular issued by SEBI from time to time.

<u>Exposure limit for Securities Lending and Borrowing:</u>

Subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations and in accordance with Securities Lending Scheme, 1997, SEBI Circular No MFD/CIR/ 01/ 047/99 dated February 10, 1999, SEBI Circular no. SEBI /IMD / CIR No 14 / 187175/ 2009 dated December 15, 2009, as amended from time to time, the Scheme may engage in Stock Lending subject to the following limits:

- Not more than 20% of the net assets of the Scheme can be deployed in Stock Lending; and
- Not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme can be deployed in Stock Lending to a single intermediary level.

The cumulative gross exposure to equity, equity related instruments including ETFs, debt, money market instruments, Gold and Silver related instruments (Gold Monetisation Scheme, 2015 through Gold ETFs), Commodities including Gold and Gold related instruments, Silver and Silver related instruments , and units issued by REITs & InvITs and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by the Board from time to time subject to regulatory approvals, if any should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.

The Scheme will not invest in Credit Default Swaps and short selling.

Change in Asset Allocation

The above mentioned investment pattern is indicative and may change for short duration.

Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the asset allocation pattern indicated above may change from time to time, keeping in view market conditions, market opportunities, and political and economic factors. It must be clearly understood that the percentages stated above are only indicative and not absolute and that they can vary substantially depending upon the perception of the Investment Manager, the intention being at all times to seek to protect the interests of the unit holders. Such changes in the investment pattern will be for short term and defensive considerations as per SEBI Circular no.

SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2021/024 dated March 4, 2021. However, due to market conditions, the AMC may invest beyond the range set out above. Such deviations shall normally be for a short-term purpose only not exceeding 30 calendar days, for defensive considerations and the intention being at all times to protect the interests of the Unit Holders.

In the event of deviations from asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of AMC), the Fund Manager will carry out rebalancing within 30 business days in terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II DOF3/P/CIR/ 2022/39 dated March 30, 2022. Where the portfolio is not rebalanced within 30 business days, justification for the same shall be placed before the Investment Committee and reasons for the same shall be recorded in writing. The Investment Committee, if so desires, can extend the timelines up to sixty (60) business days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period. In case the portfolio of scheme is not rebalanced within the extended timelines, AMCs shall not be permitted to launch any new scheme and exit load shall not be levied to the investors exiting the Scheme, till the time the portfolio is rebalanced.

Further, in terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II DOF3/P/CIR/ 2022/39 dated March 30, 2022, the AMC shall report the deviation to the Trustees at each stage. In case the AUM of deviated portfolio is more than 10% of the AUM of main portfolio of Scheme, the AMC shall immediately disclose the same to the investors through SMS and email / letter including details of portfolio not rebalanced. Subsequently, the AMC shall also immediately communicate to investors through SMS and email / letter when the portfolio is rebalanced. Additionally, the AMC shall disclose the deviation from the mandated asset allocation to investors along with periodic portfolio disclosures as specified by SEBI from the date of lapse of mandated plus extended rebalancing timelines.

Provided further and subject to the above, any change in the asset allocation affecting the investment profile of the Scheme shall be effected only in accordance with the provisions of sub regulation (15A) of Regulation 18 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

D. INVESTMENT BY SCHEME

Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the corpus of the Scheme can be invested in any (but not exclusively) of the following securities:

1. Equity and Equity related instruments, including convertible bonds and debentures and warrants carrying the right to obtain equity shares.
2. Commodities including Gold and Gold related instruments, Silver and Silver related instruments and
3. Units of Exchange Traded Funds including Gold ETFs and Silver ETFs
4. Securities created and issued by Governments of India and/or reverse repos in such Government Securities / Treasury Bills as may be permitted by RBI.
5. Securities guaranteed by the Central and State Governments (including but not limited to coupon bearing bonds, zero coupon bonds and treasury bills).
6. Fixed Income Securities of domestic Government agencies and statutory bodies, which may or may not carry a Central/State Government guarantee.
7. Corporate debt and securities (of both public and private sector undertakings) including Bonds, Debentures, Notes, Strips etc.
8. Money market instruments includes commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills, Government securities having an unexpired maturity upto one year, call or notice money, certificate of deposit, Tri-party Repos and any other like instruments as specified by the Reserve Bank of India/ SEBI from time to time subject to regulatory approvals, if any.
9. Derivative instruments like Stock Options, Index Options, and such other derivative instruments as permitted by SEBI/RBI.
10. Units issued by REIT and InvITs.
11. Certificate of Deposits (CDs).
12. Commercial Paper (CPs).
13. Securitized Debt Obligations.
14. The non-convertible part of convertible securities.

15. Pass through, Pay through or other Participation Certificates, representing interest in a pool assets including receivables.
16. Foreign securities including units of international ETFs.

The securities mentioned above could be listed or to be listed, secured or unsecured, and of varying maturity, as enabled under SEBI (MF) Regulations/circulars/ RBI. The securities may be acquired through Initial Public Offerings (IPOs), secondary market operations, private placement, rights offers or negotiated deals.

About the International ETFs

Name	Invesco QQQ Trust (QQQ)
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the Trust is to seek to track the investment results, before fees and expenses, of the Index. There can be no assurance that this investment objective will be met fully.
Benchmark	Nasdaq 100 Index
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://www.invesco.com/qqq-etf/en/home.html (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	iShares Nasdaq 100 UCITS ETF USD
Investment Objective	The Fund seeks to track the performance of an index composed of 100 of the largest non-financial companies listed on the NASDAQ Stock Market.
Benchmark	Nasdaq 100 Index
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://www.ishares.com/uk/individual/en/products/253741/ishares-nasdaq-100-ucits-etf (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	SPDR S&P 500 ETF (SPY)
Investment Objective	The SPDR® S&P 500® ETF Trust seeks to provide investment results that, before expenses, correspond generally to the price and yield performance of the S&P 500® Index
Benchmark	S&P 500® Index
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://www.ssga.com/us/en/intermediary/etfs/funds/spdr-sp-500-etf-trust-spy (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	Vanguard S&P 500 ETF (VOO)
Investment Objective	The Fund seeks to track the performance of a benchmark index that measures the investment return of large-capitalization stocks.
Benchmark	S&P 500® Index
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://investor.vanguard.com/etf/profile/VOO (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	iShares Core MSCI Europe ETF (IEUR)
Investment Objective	The iShares Core MSCI Europe ETF seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization European equities.
Benchmark	MSCI Europe Investable Market Index
Other details (Performance,	https://www.ishares.com/us/products/264617/ishares-core-msci-europe-etf

TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	(please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	Vanguard FTSE Europe ETF (VGK)
Investment Objective	Seeks to track the performance of the FTSE Developed Europe All Cap Index, which measures the investment return of stocks issued by companies located in the major markets of Europe.
Benchmark	FTSE Developed Europe All Cap Index
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://investor.vanguard.com/etf/profile/VGK (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	Vanguard FTSE Developed Markets ETF
Investment Objective	Seeks to track the investment performance of the FTSE Developed All Cap ex US Index
Benchmark	FTSE Developed All Cap ex US Index
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://investor.vanguard.com/etf/profile/VEA (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	iShares MSCI EAFE ETF
Investment Objective	The iShares MSCI EAFE ETF seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large- and mid-capitalization developed market equities, excluding the U.S. and Canada.
Benchmark	MSCI EAFE Index
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://www.ishares.com/us/products/239623/ishares-msci-eafe-etf (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	Vanguard FTSE Emerging Markets ETF
Investment Objective	Invests in stocks of companies located in emerging markets around the world, such as China, Brazil, Taiwan, and South Africa. Goal is to closely track the return of the FTSE Emerging Markets All Cap China A Inclusion Index
Benchmark	FTSE Emerging Markets All Cap China A Inclusion Index
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://investor.vanguard.com/etf/profile/VWO (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	iShares Core MSCI Emerging Markets ETF
Investment Objective	The iShares Core MSCI Emerging Markets ETF seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization emerging market equities.
Benchmark	MSCI Emerging Markets Investable Market Index
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://www.ishares.com/us/products/244050/ishares-core-msci-emerging-markets-etf (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	iShares MSCI World ETF

Investment Objective	The iShares MSCI World ETF seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of developed market equities.
Benchmark	MSCI World Index
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://www.ishares.com/us/products/239696/ishares-msci-world-etf (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	Vanguard Total World Stock ETF
Investment Objective	Seeks to track the performance of the FTSE Global All Cap Index, which covers both well-established and still-developing markets.
Benchmark	FTSE Global All Cap Index
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://investor.vanguard.com/etf/profile/VT (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	SPDR Gold Shares
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the Trust is for SPDR® Gold Shares (GLD®) to reflect the performance of the price of gold bullion, less the Trust's expenses.
Benchmark	Price of Gold
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://www.spdrgoldshares.com/usa/ (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Name	iShares Gold ETF (IAU)
Investment Objective	The iShares Gold Trust (the 'Trust') seeks to reflect generally the performance of the price of gold.
Benchmark	Price of Gold
Other details (Performance, TER, Top10 holdings, asset allocation, etc)	https://www.ishares.com/us/products/239561/ishares-gold-trust-fund (please refer factsheet & prospectus)

Additional disclosures w.r.t. Investments in Securitised Debt:

1. How the risk profile of securitized debt fits into the risk appetite of the scheme

Securitized Debt is a financial instrument (bond) whose interest and principal payments are backed by an underlying cash flow from another asset. The asset may be either a loan to a single counterparty or a pool of loans. In this scheme the Fund manager ensures that as securitised debt instruments are relatively illiquid, the fund manager buys these with a view to hold them till maturity. Thus, in line with the investment strategy of the Scheme and considering that there would be no intermediate redemption pressures for the Fund Manager, the Scheme may take limited exposure to rated Securitized Debt. Credit assessment of the underlying asset or loans is done to evaluate if it meets internal norms set by the AMC.

Investment in these instruments will help the Scheme in aiming at reasonable returns. These returns come with a certain degree of risks which are covered separately in the Scheme Information Document. Accordingly, the risk profile of the securitised debt instruments matches that of the prospective investors of this Scheme and hence can be considered in the fund universe.

2. Policy relating to originators based on nature of originator, track record, securities classified as below investment grade or default, losses in earlier securitized debt, etc.

A securitization transaction involves sale of receivables by the originator (a bank, non-banking finance company, housing finance company, or a manufacturing/service company) to a Special

Purpose Vehicle (SPV), typically set up in the form of a trust. Investors are issued rated Pass Through Certificates (PTCs), the proceeds of which are paid as consideration to the originator. In this manner, the originator, by selling his loan receivables to an SPV, receives consideration from investors much before the maturity of the underlying loans. Investors are paid from the collections of the underlying loans from borrowers. Typically, the transaction is provided with a limited amount of credit enhancement (as stipulated by the rating agency for a target rating), which provides protection to investors against defaults by the underlying borrowers.
The scheme will invest in instruments of the originator only if the originator has an investment grade rating. Over and above the credit rating assigned by credit rating agencies to the originator, ABSLMF will conduct an additional evaluation on

- Previous track record on origination, servicing and performance of existing pools
- Willingness to pay, through credit enhancement facilities etc.
- Ability to pay
- Business risk assessment, wherein following factors are considered:
  - Outlook for the economy (domestic and global)
  - Outlook for the industry
  - Originator/Pool specific factors

In addition, a detailed review and assessment of rating rationale is done including interactions with the company as well as agency. For single loan PTC, credit evaluation of the underlying corporate will be carried out as with any other debt instruments.

3. Risk mitigation strategies for investments with each kind of originator
In terms of specific risks attached to securitization, each asset class would have different underlying risks, however, residential mortgages are supposed to be having lower default rates as an asset class. On the other hand, repossession and subsequent recovery of commercial vehicles and other auto assets is fairly easier and better compared to mortgages. Some of the asset classes such as personal loans, credit card receivables etc., being unsecured credits in nature, may witness higher default rates. As regards corporate loans/receivables, depending upon the nature of the underlying security for the loan or the nature of the receivable the risks would correspondingly fluctuate. However, the credit enhancement stipulated by rating agencies for such asset class pools is typically much higher, which helps in making their overall risks comparable to other AAA rated asset classes.

The Scheme may invest in securitized debt assets. The asset may be either a loan to a single counterparty or a pool of loans. The Scheme intends to invest in securitized instruments rated by a SEBI recognized credit rating agency. In addition, some specific risk mitigation measures will include:

Limited Recourse and Credit Risk: Certificates issued on investment in securitized debt represent a beneficial interest in the underlying receivables and there is no obligation on the issuer, seller or the originator in that regard. Defaults on the underlying loan can adversely affect the pay outs to the investors (i.e. the Scheme) and thereby, adversely affect the NAV of the Scheme.

Risk Mitigation**:** In addition to careful scrutiny of credit profile of borrower/pool additional security in the form of adequate cash collaterals and other securities may be obtained to ensure that they all qualify for similar rating.

Bankruptcy Risk: If the originator of securitized debt instruments in which the Scheme invests is subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in such proceedings concludes that the sale of the assets from originator to the trust was not a 'true sale', and then the Scheme could experience losses or delays in the payments due.

Risk Mitigation: Normally, specific care is taken in structuring the securitization transaction so as to minimize the risk of the sale to the trust not being construed as a 'true sale'. It is also in the interest of the originator to demonstrate the transaction as a true sell to get the necessary revenue recognition and tax benefits.

Limited Liquidity and Price risk
Presently, secondary market for securitized papers is not very liquid. There is no assurance that a deep secondary market will develop for such securities. This could limit the ability of the investor to resell them. Even if a secondary market develops and sales were to take place, these secondary transactions may be at a discount to the initial issue price due to changes in the interest rate structure.

Risk Mitigation: Securitized debt instruments are relatively illiquid in the secondary market and hence they are generally held to maturity. The liquidity risk and HTM nature is taken into consideration at the time of analyzing the appropriateness of the securitization.

Risks due to possible prepayments: Weighted Tenor / Yield

Asset securitization is a process whereby commercial or consumer credits are packaged and sold in the form of financial instruments Full prepayment of underlying loan contract may arise under any of the following circumstances:

- Obligor pays the Receivable due from him at any time prior to the scheduled maturity date of that Receivable; or
- Receivable is required to be repurchased by the Seller consequent to its inability to rectify a material misrepresentation with respect to that Receivable; or
- The Servicer recognizing a contract as a defaulted contract and hence repossessing the underlying Asset and selling the same
- In the event of prepayments, investors may be exposed to changes in tenor and yield.

Risk Mitigation: A certain amount of prepayments is assumed in the calculations at the time of purchase based on historical trends and estimates. Further a stress case estimate is calculated and additional margins are built in.

Bankruptcy of the Investor's Agent

If Investor's agent becomes subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in the bankruptcy proceedings concludes that the recourse of Investor's Agent to the assets/receivables is not in its capacity as agent/Trustee but in its personal capacity, then an Investor could experience losses or delays in the payments due under the swap agreement.

Risk Mitigation: All possible care is normally taken in structuring the transaction and drafting the underlying documents so as to provide that the assets/receivables if and when held by Investor's Agent is held as agent and in Trust for the Investors and shall not form part of the personal assets of Investor's Agent.

4. The level of diversification with respect to the underlying assets, and risk mitigation measures for less diversified investments

Framework that will be applied while evaluating investment decision relating to a pool securitization transaction:

Characteristics / Type of Pool	Mortgage Loan/ Loan Against Properties	Commercial Vehicle & Construction Equipment	Car	Two Wheeler	Micro Finance Pools	Personal Loans	Single Sell Downs	Others
Approx. Avg Maturity	60-180 Months	12-48 Months	12–48 Months	12-36Months	12 Months	12-36 Months	NA	NA
Collateral Margin (incl. Cash, Guarantees, Excess Interest Spread, Subordinate Tranche)	5-20%	5-20%	5-20%	5-20%	5-30%	5-30%	NA	NA
Avg Loan to Value Ratio	< 90%	< 90%	< 90%	< 90%	NA	NA	NA	NA
Avg Seasoning of the Pool	6-12 Months	3-6 Months	3-6 Months	3-6 Months	3-12 Weeks	1-3 Months	0-3 Months	NA
Max. Single Exposure Range	3-5%	3-5%	Retail	Retail	Retail	Retail	NA	NA
Avg Single Exposure Range %	1-25%	1.5-2.5%	Retail	Retail	Retail	Retail	NA	NA

Information illustrated in the Table above, is based on the current scenario relating to Securitized Debt market and is subject to change depending upon the change in the related factors.

We endeavor to consider some of the important risk mitigating factors for securitized pool i.e.

- Average maturity of the pool: based on different asset classes and current market practices
- Collateral margin including cash collateral and other credit enhancements
- Loan to Value Ratio
- Average seasoning of the pool,
- Default rate distribution

- Geographical Distribution
- Maximum single exposure: Retail pools (passenger cars, 2-wheelers, Micro finance, personal loans, etc.) are generally well diversified with maximum and average single exposure limits within 1%.

As illustrated above, these factors vary for different asset classes and would be based on interactions with each originator as well as the credit rating agency.

5. Minimum retention period of the debt by originator prior to securitization

The Mutual Fund will follow the guidelines on minimum holding period requirements as laid down by SEBI and RBI from time to time.

6. Minimum retention percentage by originator of debts to be securitized

We will follow the guidelines on minimum holding period requirements as laid down by SEBI and RBI from time to time.

7. The mechanism to tackle conflict of interest when the mutual fund invests in securitized debt of an originator and the originator in turn makes investments in that particular scheme of the fund

Investments made by the scheme in any asset are done based on the requirements of the scheme and is in accordance with the investment policy. All Investments are made entirely at an arm's length basis with no consideration of any existing / consequent investments by any party related to the transaction (originator, issuer, borrower etc.). Investments made in Securitized debt are made as per the Investment pattern of the Scheme and are done after detailed analysis of the underlying asset. There might be instances of Originator /obligor investing in the same scheme but both the transactions are at arm's length and avoid any conflict of interest. In addition to internal controls in the fixed income investment process, there is regular monitoring by the compliance team, risk management group, and internal review teams. Normally the issuer who is securitizing instrument is in need of money and is unlikely to have long term surplus to invest in mutual fund scheme.

8. In general, the resources and mechanism of individual risk assessment with the AMC for monitoring investment in securitized debt

The risk assessment process for securitized debt, as detailed in the preceding paragraphs, is same as any other credit. The investments in securitized debt are done after appropriate research by credit analyst. The ratings are monitored for any movement. The entire securitized portfolio is published in the fact sheet and disclosed in the web site for public consumption with details of underlying exposure and originator.

Trading in Derivatives

SEBI has permitted Mutual Funds to participate in derivatives trading subject to observance of guidelines issued by it in this behalf. Accordingly, Mutual Funds may use various derivative products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unitholders' interest.

The Scheme intends to use derivative instruments stock options, stock futures, index options, index futures or other equity derivative instruments as may be introduced from time to time.

The Mutual Fund would comply with the provisions of SEBI Circular no. MFD / CIR No 03 / 158/03 dated June 10, 2003, SEBI Circular Ref. No. DNPD/Cir-29/2005 dated September 14, 2005 and SEBI circular Ref. No. Cir/IMD/DF/11/ 2010 dated August 18, 2010 and SEBI Ref. No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/17 dated January 16, 2019 such other amendments issued by SEBI from time to time while trading in derivatives.

Presently, the position limits for trading in derivatives by Mutual Fund specified by SEBI vide its circular Ref. No. DNPD/Cir-29/2005 dated September 14, 2005, circular Ref. No. DNPD/Cir-30/2006, dated January 20, 2006 and SEBI circular Ref no. DNPD/Cir-31/2006 September 22, 2006, circular SEBI/HO/MRD/DP/CIR/P/2016/143 dated December 27, 2016 are as follows:

Position Limits

The position limits for Mutual Funds and its schemes shall be under:

(i) Position limit for Mutual Funds in index options contracts

(a) The Mutual Fund position limit in all index options contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index options, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
(b) This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.

(ii) Position limit for Mutual Funds in index futures contracts
(a) The Mutual Fund position limit in all index futures contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index futures, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
(b) This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.

(iii) Additional position limit for hedging
(a) In addition to the position limits at point (i) and (ii) above, Mutual Funds may take exposure in equity index derivatives subject to the following limits:
- Short positions in index derivatives (short futures, short calls and long puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of stocks.
- Long positions in index derivatives (long futures, long calls and short puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of cash, government securities, T-Bills and similar instruments.

(iv) Position limit for Mutual Funds for stock based derivative contracts
(a) The combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of the applicable Market Wide Position Limit (MWPL).
(b) The MWPL and client level position limits however would remain the same as prescribed.

(v) Position limit for each scheme of a Mutual Fund

The scheme-wise position limit requirements shall be:
(a) For stock option and stock futures contracts, the gross open position across all derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock of a scheme of a mutual fund shall not exceed the higher of:
(i) 1% of the free float market capitalization (in terms of number of shares); or
(ii) 5% of the open interest in the derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock (in terms of number of contracts).
(b) This position limits shall be applicable on the combined position in all derivative contracts on an underlying stock at a Stock Exchange.
(c) For index based contracts, Mutual Funds shall disclose the total open interest held by its scheme or all schemes put together in a particular underlying index, if such open interest equals to or exceeds 15% of the open interest of all derivative contracts on that underlying index.

Exposure to Derivatives

Further, the exposure limits for trading in derivatives by Mutual Fund specified by SEBI vide its circular Ref. No. Cir/IMD/DF/11/2010 dated August 18, 2010, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2021/024 dated March 4, 2021 and circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-I DOF2/P/CIR/2021/580 dated June 18, 2021 is as follows:

1. The cumulative gross exposure to equity, equity related instruments including ETFs, debt, money market instruments, Gold and silver related instruments (Gold Monetisation Scheme, 2015 and Gold Deposit Scheme,1999 through Gold ETFs), Commodities including Gold and Gold related instruments, Silver and Silver related instruments , and units issued by REITs & InvITs and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by the Board from time to time subject to regulatory approvals, if any should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.
2. The total exposure related to option premium paid must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
3. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure.
4. Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following
   - Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.

- Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point 1
- Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged.
- The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken.

5. (a) Mutual Funds may enter into plain vanilla Interest Rate Swaps (IRS) for hedging purposes. The value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme
   (b) In case of participation in IRS is through over the counter transactions, the counter party has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI and exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions should not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme. However, if mutual funds are transacting in IRS through an electronic trading platform offered by the Clearing Corporation of India Ltd. (CCIL) and CCIL is the central counterparty for such transactions guaranteeing settlement, the single counterparty limit of 10% shall not be applicable.
6. Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point (1) above.
7. Definition of Exposure in case of derivatives positions
   Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:

Position	Exposure
Long Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Short Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Option bought	Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts.

Interest Rate Swaps (IRS)
An IRS is an agreement between two parties to exchange stated interest obligations for an agreed period in respect of a notional principal amount. The most common form is a fixed to floating rate swap where one party receives a fixed (pre-determined) rate of interest while other receives a floating (variable) rate of interest.

Forward Rate Agreement (FRA)
An FRA is basically a forward starting IRS. It is an agreement between two parties to pay or receive the difference between an agreed fixed rate (the FRA rate) and the interest rate (reference rate) prevailing on a stipulated future date, based on a notional principal amount for an agreed period. The only cash flow is the difference between the FRA rate and the reference rate. As is the case with IRS, the notional amounts are not exchanged in FRAs.

Example of a derivatives transaction

Basic Structure of a Swap
Bank A has a 6 month Rs 10 crore liability, currently being deployed in call. Bank B has a Rs 10 crore 6 month asset, being funded through call. Both banks are running an interest rate risk. To hedge this interest rate risk, they can enter into a 6 month MIBOR (Mumbai Inter Bank Offered Rate) swap. Through this swap, A will receive a fixed pre-agreed rate (say 7%) and pay "call" on the NSE MIBOR ("the benchmark rate"). His paying at "call" on the benchmark rate will neutralise the interest rate risk of lending in call. B will pay 7% and receive interest at the benchmark rate. His receiving of "call" on the benchmark rate will neutralise his interest rate risk arising from his call borrowing. The mechanism is as follows:

- Assume the swap is for Rs 10 crore March 1st to September 1st. A is fixed rate receiver at 7% and B is a floating rate receiver at the overnight compounded rate.
- On March 1st, A and B will exchange only an agreement of having entered this swap. This documentation would be as per International Securities Dealers Association (ISDA).
- On a daily basis, the benchmark rate fixed by NSE will be tracked by them. On September 1st they will calculate the following:

A is entitled to receive interest on Rs 10 crore at 7% for 184 days i.e. Rs 35.28 lakh, (this amount is known at the time the swap was concluded) and will pay the compounded benchmark rate.

B is entitled to receive daily compounded call rate for 184 days & pay 7% fixed.

On September 1st, if the total interest on the daily overnight compounded benchmark rate is higher than Rs 35.28 lakhs, A will pay B the difference. If the daily compounded benchmark rate is lower, then B will pay A the difference.

Effectively Bank A earns interest at the rate of 7% p.a. for six months without lending money for 6 months fixed, while Bank B pays interest @ 7% p.a. for 6 months on Rs 10 crore, without borrowing for 6 months fixed. As per abovesaid RBI circulars, mutual funds are permitted to do Interest Rate Swaps/Forward Rate Agreements, for hedging purposes only. Accordingly, the AMC would undertake the same for similar purposes only. IRS and FRAs do also have inherent credit and settlement risks. However, these risks are substantially reduced as they are limited to the interest streams and not the notional principal amounts.

Derivatives can be traded over the exchange or can be structured between two counter-parties. Those transacted over the exchange are called Exchange Traded derivatives whereas the other category is referred to as OTC (Over the Counter) derivatives. Some of the differences of these two derivative categories are as under:

Some of the differences of these two derivative categories are as under:

Exchange traded derivatives: These are quoted on the exchanges like any other traded asset class. The most common amongst these are the Index Futures, Index Options, Stock Futures and Options on individual equities / securities. The basic form of the futures contract is similar to that of the forward contract, a futures contract obligates its owner to purchase a specified asset at a specified exercise price on the contract maturity date. Futures are cash-settled and are traded only in organised exchanges. Exchange traded derivatives are standardised in terms of amount and delivery date. Standardisation and transparency generally ensures a liquid market together with narrower spreads. On the other hand, for delivery dates far in the future, there may be insufficient liquidity in the futures market whereas an OTC price may be available.

OTC derivatives: OTC derivatives require the two parties engaging in a derivatives transaction to come together through a process of negotiation. It is a derivative that is customised in terms of structure, amount, tenor, underlying assets, collateral etc.

The Scheme may use derivatives instruments such as Stock Index Futures, Options on indices or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced / permitted, from time to time. To illustrate, an example of a Stock Index Future is given below:

Index Futures

Benefits

- Investment in stock index futures can give exposure to the index without directly buying the individual stocks. Appreciation in index stocks can be effectively captured through investment in Stock Index Futures.
- The Fund can sell futures to hedge against market movements effectively without actually selling the stocks it holds.

  The stock index futures are instruments designed to give exposure to the equity market indices. The Stock Exchange, Mumbai and the National Stock Exchange have started trading in index futures of 1, 2 and 3 month maturities. The pricing of an index future is the function of the underlying index and interest rates.

Illustration
Spot Index: 1070
1 month Nifty Future Price on day 1: 1075
Fund buys 100 lots
Each lot has a nominal value equivalent to 200 Units of the underlying index

Situation 1
Let us say that on the date of settlement, the future price = closing spot price = 1085
Profits for the Fund = (1085-1075) x 100 lots x 200 = Rs. 200,000

Situation 2
Let us say that on the date of settlement, the future price = Closing spot price = 1070
Loss for the Fund = (1070-1075) x 100 lots x 200 = (Rs. 100,000)

The net impact for the Fund will be in terms of the difference between the closing price of the index and cost price (ignoring margins for the sake of simplicity). Thus, it is clear from the example that the profit or loss for the Fund will be the difference of the closing price (which can be higher or lower than the purchase price) and the purchase price. The risks associated with index futures are similar to the one with equity investments. Additional risks could be on account of illiquidity and hence mispricing of the future at the time of purchase.

Buying Options

Benefits of buying a call option
Buying a call option on a stock or index gives the owner the right, but not the obligation, to buy the underlying stock / index at the designated strike price. Here the downside risks are limited to the premium paid to purchase the option.

Illustration
If the Fund buys a 1 month call option on Hindustan Lever at a strike of Rs. 190, the current market price being say Rs. 191. The Fund will have to pay a premium of say Rs. 15 to buy this call. If the stock price goes below Rs. 190 during the tenure of the call, the Fund avoids the loss it would have incurred had it straightaway bought the stock instead of the call option. The Fund gives up the premium of Rs. 15 that has to be paid in order to protect the Fund from this probable downside. If the stock goes above Rs. 190, it can exercise its right and own Hindustan Lever at a cost price of Rs. 190, thereby participating in the upside of the stock.

Benefits of buying a put option
Buying a put option on a stock originally held by the buyer gives him / her the right, but not the obligation, to sell the underlying stock at the designated strike price. Here the downside risks are limited to the premium paid to purchase the option.

Illustration
If the Fund owns Hindustan Lever and also buys a three-month put option on Hindustan Lever at a strike of Rs. 190, the current market price being say Rs. 191. The Fund will have to pay a premium of say Rs. 12 to buy this put.

If the stock price goes below Rs. 190 during the tenure of the put, the Fund can still exercise the put and sell the stock at Rs. 190, avoiding therefore any downside on the stock below Rs. 190. The Fund gives up the fixed premium of Rs. 12 that has to be paid in order to protect the Fund from this probable downside. If the stock goes above Rs. 190, say to Rs. 220, it will not exercise its option.
The Fund will participate in the upside of the stock, since it can now sell the stock at the prevailing market price of Rs. 220.

Writing Options

Benefits of writing an option with underlying stock holding (Covered call writing strategy)
The covered call strategy can be followed by the Fund Manager in order to hedge risk thereby resulting in better risk adjusted returns of the Scheme. The strategy offers the following benefits: a) Hedge against market risk - Since the fund manager sells a call option on a stock already owned by the mutual fund scheme, the downside from fall in the stock price would be lower to the extent of the premium earned from the call option. b) Generating additional returns in the form of option premium in a range bound market. Thus, a covered call strategy involves gains for unit holders in case the strategy plays out in the right direction.

Illustration
Illustration – Covered Call strategy using stock call options:

Suppose, a fund manager buys equity stock of XYZ Ltd. For Rs. 1000 and simultaneously sells a call option on the same stock at a strike price of Rs. 1100. The scheme earns a premium of say, Rs. 50. Here, the fund manager does not think that the stock price will exceed Rs. 1100.

Scenario 1: Stock price exceeds Rs. 1100

The call option will get exercised and the fund manager will sell the stock to settle his obligation on the call at Rs. 1100 (earning a return of 10% on the stock purchase price). Also, the scheme has earned a premium of Rs. 50 which reduced the purchase cost of the stock (Rs. 1000 – Rs. 50 = Rs. 950).
Net Gain – Rs. 150

Scenario 2: Stock prices stays below Rs. 1100

The call option will not get exercised and will expire worthless. The premium earned on call option will generate alpha for the scheme.

Net Gain – Rs. 50.

Writing of call option (under the covered call strategy) can be undertaken subject to the following conditions:

1. The Scheme may write call options only under a covered call strategy for constituent stocks of Nifty 50 and BSE Sensex.
2. The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by the Scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in the Scheme. In case of any passive breaches, the Scheme shall have 7 trading days to rebalance the portfolio. During the rebalancing period, no additional call options can be written in the Scheme.
3. The total number of shares underlying the call options written shall not exceed 30% of the unencumbered shares of a particular company held in the Scheme. The unencumbered shares in a scheme shall mean shares that are not part of Securities Lending and Borrowing Mechanism (SLBM), margin or any other kind of encumbrances.
4. In no case, the Scheme shall write a call option without holding the underlying equity shares. A call option can be written only on shares which are not hedged using other derivative contracts.
5. The premium received shall be within the requirements prescribed in terms of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010 i.e. the total gross exposure related to option premium paid and received must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.
6. The call option written shall be marked to market daily and the respective gains or losses factored into the daily NAV of the respective scheme(s) until the position is closed or expired.

The Scheme intends to participate in derivatives trading within the equity component of their portfolios. Some of the strategies involving derivatives that may be used by the Investment Manager, with an aim to protect capital and enhance returns include:

Strategy Number 1: Hedging against an anticipated rise in equity prices. The scheme has a corpus of Rs. 100 crores and has invested Rs. 65 crores in equity and still has a cash of Rs. 15 crores available to invest in the equity component. The Fund may buy index futures of a value of Rs. 15 crores. The scheme may reduce the exposure to the future contract by taking an offsetting position as investments are made in the equities the scheme wants to invest in. Here, if the market rises, the scheme gains by having invested in the index futures.

Event	Gain/(Loss) from Derivatives position	Gain/(Loss) from Cash Market position	Overall Gain/(Loss) to Equity Component of Scheme
5% rise in equity price	15 * 5% = Rs 0.75 crs	65 * 5% = Rs 3.25 crs	Rs 4 Crores
5% fall in equity price	15 * 5% = Rs (0.75) crs	65 * 5% = Rs (3.25) crs	Rs (4) Crores

Strategy Number 2 Hedging against anticipated fall in equity prices. If the Fund has a negative view on the market and would not like to sell stocks, as the market might be weak, the scheme of the Fund can go short on index/stock futures. Later, the scheme can sell the stocks and unwind the future positions. A short position in the future would offset the long position in the underlying stocks and this can curtail potential loss in the portfolio.

For instance: The scheme has a corpus of Rs 100 crores and is 65% invested in equities. If the fund manager wishes to reduce the equity exposure to Rs30 crores, he would sell index/stock future contracts of Rs 35 crores.

Event	Gain/(Loss) from Derivatives position	Gain/(Loss) from Cash Market position	Overall Gain/(Loss) to Scheme
5% fall in equity price	35 * 5% = Rs 1.75 crs.	65 * 5% = Rs (3.25) crs	Rs. (1.5) Crores
5% rise in equity price	35 * 5% = Rs (1.75) crs.	65 * 5% = Rs3.25 crs	Rs1.5 Crores

Strategy Number 3: Using Index Futures to increase percentage investment in equities. This strategy will be used for the purpose of generating returns on idle cash, pending its investment in equities. The Scheme being open ended in nature upon conversion and maybe subject to daily inflows. There may be a time lag between the inflow of funds and their deployment in equities. If so desired, the AMC would be able to take immediate exposure to equities via index futures. The position in index futures may be reversed in a phased manner, as the funds are deployed in the equity markets.

The scheme has a corpus of Rs 75 crore and there is an inflow of Rs 5 crore in a day. The AMC may buy index futures contracts of a value of Rs. 5 crore. Later as the money is deployed in the underlying equities, the value of the index futures contracts can be suitably reduced.

Equity Allocation	Event	Equity Portfolio Gain/(Loss) (Rs. in crore)	Derivative Gain / (Loss) (Rs. in crore)	Total Portfolio Gain / (Loss) (Rs. in crore)
Rs 50 Crore Equity exposure	10% rise in equity prices	5	Nil	5
Rs 50 Crore Equity exposure + Rs. 5 Crore long position index futures	10% rise in equity prices	5	0.5	5.5
Rs 50 Crore Equity exposure	10% fall in equity prices	(5)	Nil	(5)
Rs 50 Crore Equity exposure + Rs. 5 Crore long position index futures	10% fall in equity prices	(5)	(0.5)	(5.5)

RISKS (For Strategies 1, 2 and 3)

- The strategy of taking a long position in index futures increases the exposure to the market. The long position is positively correlated with the market. However, there is no assurance that the stocks in the portfolio and the index behave in the same manner and thus this strategy may not be provide gains perfectly aligned to the movement in the index.
- The long position will have as much loss as a gain in the underlying index. e.g. if the index appreciates by 10%, the future value rises by 10%. However, this is true only for futures contracts held till maturity. In the event that a futures contract is closed out before its expiry, the quoted price of the futures contract may be different from the gain / loss due to the movement of the underlying index. This is called the basis risk.
- While futures markets are typically more liquid than the underlying cash market, there can be no assurance that ready liquidity would exist at all points in time, for the Scheme to purchase or close out a specific futures contract.

Strategy Number 4: Using Index Futures to decrease percentage investment in equities.
Similarly, in the case of a pending outflow of funds the AMC, in order to reduce exposure in equities may enter into futures contracts to sell the Index at a future date. This position can be unwound over a period in time by simultaneously selling the equity shares from the investment portfolio of the Scheme. Since the price of the futures contracts is expected to be positively correlated with the index, the value of a short position will move in the direction opposite to the movement in the index. The strategy of taking a short position in the index future would reduce the market exposure, in line with the reduced net assets, in case of a significant redemption.

Example:

Assume a scheme has an equity exposure of Rs 50 crore. If the Fund Manager wishes to reduce the equity exposure to Rs. 40 crore in a short time, he would sell index futures contracts of a value of Rs 10 crore.

Portfolio	Event	Equity Portfolio Gain / (Loss) (Rs. in Crore)	Derivative Gain / (Loss) (Rs. in Crore)	Total Portfolio Gain / (Loss) (Rs. in Crore)
Rs. 50 Crore Equity exposure	10% fall in equity prices	(5)	Nil	(5)
Rs. 50 Crore Equity exposure + Rs. 10 Crore short position index futures	10% fall in equity prices	(5)	1	(4)
Rs. 50 Crore Equity exposure	10% rise in equity prices	5	Nil	5
Rs. 50 Crore Equity exposure + Rs. 10 Crore short position index futures	10% rise in equity prices	5	(1)	4

RISKS

- The strategy of taking a short position in index futures reduces the market exposure. The short position is negatively correlated with the market. However, there is no assurance that the stocks in the portfolio and the index behave in the same manner and thus this strategy may not be a perfect hedge.
- The short position will have as much loss as a gain in the underlying index. e.g. if the index appreciates by 10%, the future value falls by 10%. However, this is true only for futures contracts held till maturity. In the event that a futures contract is closed out before its expiry, the quoted price of the futures contract may be different from the gain / loss due to the movement of the underlying index. This is called the basis risk.
- While futures markets are typically more liquid than the underlying cash market, there can be no assurance that ready liquidity would exist at all points in time, for the Scheme to purchase or close out a specific futures contract.

Strategy Number 5: Portfolio Protection Using Index Put

The purchase of an index put option gives the scheme the option of selling the index to the writer of the put at a predetermined level of the index, called the strike price. If the index falls below this level, the scheme benefits from the rise in the value of the put option.

Similarly, as a stock hedging strategy, the purchase of a put option on the underlying stock would give the scheme the option to sell the stock to the writer of the option at the predetermined strike price. This would lead to a capping of the loss in value of a stock.

Example:

Let us assume a scheme with a corpus of Rs. 75 crore. Let us also assume an index level of 1000. The scheme is invested 50 crore in equities. The scheme purchases a put option on the index with a strike price of Rs.950 for an assumed cost of Rs. 50 lakhs.

The following table illustrates the portfolio returns:

% change in Index	Index Value	Equity Portfolio Value Rs in crore (A)	Option Value Rs in crore (B)	Cost of the Put Option Rs in crore (C)	Portfolio Value Rs in crore (A+B+C)	% Returns from portfolio
10	1100	55.00	0	(0.5)	54.50	9
5	1050	52.50	0	(0.5)	52.00	4
(5)	950	47.50	0	(0.5)	47.00	(6)
(10)	900	45.00	2.5	(0.5)	47.00	(6)
(15)	850	42.50	5	(0.5)	47.00	(6)

A similar put option can be purchased on any individual stock and the downside may be capped.

RISKS

- The table shows that the portfolio value will not fall below Rs. 47 crore, while the scheme benefits from any increase in stock prices. The table assumes perfect correlation between the equity portfolio and the index. However, this may not be the case. Therefore, the minimum portfolio value cannot be assured, but the loss is expected to be lower in a portfolio with a put option on the index, as compared to a normal portfolio.
- The put option would lead to a gain based on the difference between the strike price and the index level at expiration date, if positive. However, in case the option is reversed before the expiration date, the market price received on the sale of the option may be different from the price calculated.
- While options markets can be more liquid than the underlying cash market, there can be no assurance that ready liquidity would exist at all points in time, for the scheme to purchase or close out a specific options contract.
- In the case of purchase of a stock put, the strategy is a perfect hedge on the expiration date of the put option. On other days, there may be (temporary) imperfect correlation between the share price and the put option, which can potentially take the stock value below the minimum under the hedge.

Investment Process and Recording of Investment Decisions

The AMC through its various policies and procedures defines prudential and concentration limits to de-risk the portfolio. The investment management team is allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decisions within the limits established. The responsibility for the investment decisions is with the fund managers and the CEO of the AMC does not have any role in the day to day decision making process. All the decisions will be recorded alongwith their justifications. The AMC and Trustee will review the performance of the scheme in their Board meetings. The performance would be compared with the performance of the benchmark index and with peer group in the industry.

Investment in other Schemes

The Scheme may, in line with its investment objectives, invest in another Scheme under the management of ABSLAMC or of any other Asset Management Company. The aggregate interscheme investment by ABSLMF under all its Schemes, other than fund of fund schemes, taken together, in another Scheme managed by ABSLAMC or in any other Scheme of any other Mutual Fund, shall not be more than 5% of the net asset value of the Fund. No fee shall be charged by the AMC on any investment in another Scheme under the management of ABSLAMC or of any other Asset Management Company.

Investments in the Scheme by the AMC, Sponsor, or their associates

Pursuant to Regulation 25(16A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996 and SEBI circular dated September 02, 2021, AMC will invest minimum amount as a percentage of AUM based on the risk associated with the Scheme and such investment will not be redeemed unless the Scheme is wound up.

The AMC will conduct quarterly review to ensure compliance with above requirement which may change either due to change in value of the AUM or in the risk value assigned to the scheme. The shortfall in value of the investment, if any, will be made good within 7 days of such review.

In addition to investments as mandated under Regulation 25(16A) of the Regulations as mentioned above, the AMC, may invest in the scheme during the continuous offer period subject to the SEBI (MF). As per the existing SEBI (MF) Regulations, the AMC will not charge investment management and advisory fee on the investment made by it in the scheme. The Sponsor, Trustee and their associates may invest in the scheme on an ongoing basis subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations & circulars issued by SEBI and to the extent permitted by its Board of Directors from time to time.

Investment of Subscription Money

The AMC shall commence investment out of the NFO proceeds received in accordance with the investment objectives of the Scheme only on or after the closure of the NFO period. The Mutual Fund/ AMC can however deploy the NFO proceeds in Tri-party Repos before the closure of NFO period. However, AMCs shall not charge any investment management and advisory fees on funds deployed in Tri-party Repos during the NFO period. The appreciation received from investment in Tri-party Repos shall be passed on to investors.

Further, in case the minimum subscription amount is not garnered by the scheme during the NFO period, the interest earned upon investment of NFO proceeds in Tri-party Repos shall be returned to investors, in proportion of their investments, along-with the refund of the subscription amount.

Borrowing by the Mutual Fund

Under the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Mutual Fund is allowed to borrow to meet the temporary liquidity requirements of its Scheme for the purpose of Redemption of Units or the payment of interest or IDCW to the Unit holders. Further, as per the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the Net Assets of the scheme and the duration of such borrowing shall not exceed a period of six months. The Mutual Fund may raise such borrowings after approval by the Trustee from Sponsor or any of its Associate / Group Companies or Banks in India or any other entity at market related rates prevailing at the time and applicable to similar borrowings. The security for such borrowings, if required, will be as determined by the Trustee.

E. INVESTMENT STRATEGY

To achieve the investment objective, the Scheme will invest in equity & equity related instruments, debt & money market instruments and Commodities, as permitted by SEBI from time to time. The Scheme seeks to provide diversification across Equity, Debt and Commodity asset classes with an aim to provide superior risk adjusted returns.

Equity & Equity Related Instruments

The scheme will follow a bottom-up approach to stock-picking. All companies selected will be analyzed taking into account the business fundamentals like nature and stability of business, prospects of future growth and scalability, financial discipline and returns, valuations in relation to broad market, expected growth in earnings and the company's financial strength and track record.
The equity portfolio shall be structured so as to keep risk at acceptable levels and invest across Market cap. This shall be done through various measures including:

i. Ongoing review of relevant market, industry, sector and economic parameters
ii. Investing in companies which have been researched. Companies deemed to be leaders in their respective products/industry.
iii. High quality businesses exhibiting favorable economics, capable and trustworthy management teams
iv. Other parameters like operating profit margin, net profit margin, P/E ratio, better earnings visibility, etc.

Debt & Money Market Instruments

The Scheme may also invest a small portion of its corpus in money market instruments to manage its liquidity requirements. The fund investment in debt securities and money market instruments issued by corporate and/or state and central government with the aim to controlling volatility and providing cash flows on a continuous basis. Rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the investment team of the AMC for its fixed income investments. In addition, the Investment Team of the AMC studies the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. Investments in debentures and bonds will usually be in instruments which have been assigned investment grade ratings by any approved rating agency.

Commodities

Pertaining to commodities the scheme shall invest in the appropriate ETFs with commodity underlying or any other permissible instruments linked with commodity prices.

Long-term investments investment in commodities will be based on the commodity fundamentals driven by comprehensive research studies, demand-supply, and other macro-economic factors. Short term investment will be to capture arbitrage opportunities, price corrections or other event based opportunities in the market.

REITs & InvITs

Investment in REITs or InvITs will be made based on the various factors such as liquidity, sector outlook and returns expectations. The investment across asset class within the stated range will be based on opportunities available in the different asset classes and future outlook for the Markets.

ABSLAMC may, from time to time, review and modify the Scheme's investment strategy if such changes are considered to be in the best interests of the unit holders and if market conditions warrant it.

F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

Following are the fundamental attributes of the Scheme, in terms of Regulation 18 (15A) of the SEBI Regulations.

Type of Scheme: An open ended scheme investing in Equity, Debt and Commodities.

Investment objective: The investment objective of the scheme is to provide long term capital appreciation by investing across asset classes like Equity, Debt, Commodities, & units of REITs & InvITs.

The Scheme does not guarantee/indicate any returns. There can be no assurance that the objective of the Scheme will be achieved.

Asset Allocation Pattern:

Please refer to 'Section II - C. Asset Allocation and Investment Pattern' of this SID for details.

- **Terms of Issue: Listing/Redemption of Units:**
  As mentioned in Section III B of this SID
- **Aggregate Fees and Expenses**
  Please refer to 'Section IV. Fees and Expenses' of this SID.
- **Any Safety Net or Guarantee provided:**
  This Scheme does not provide any guaranteed or assured return to its Investors

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations & subject to SEBI approval, the Trustees shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder or the trust or fee and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder and affect the interests of Unitholders is carried out unless:

- A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each Unitholders and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and
- The Unitholders are given an option for a period of 30 days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load.

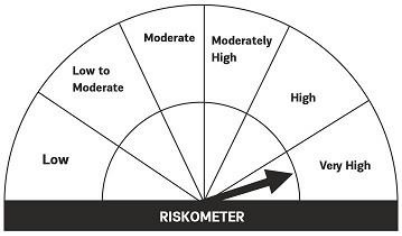
In addition to the conditions specified under Regulation 18 (15A) for bringing change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme, the Trustees shall take comments of the Board before bringing such change(s).

G. BENCHMARK

The performance of the Scheme will be benchmarked to the performance of **65% S&P BSE 200 + 25% CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index + 5% of Domestic prices of Gold + 5% of Domestic prices of Silver.**

Rationale for adoption of benchmark:
The composition of the benchmarks is such that it would be appropriate to compare performance of the Scheme. AMC reserves the right to change the benchmark in future if a benchmark better suited to the investment objective of the Scheme is available to compare the performance of the Scheme.

Risk-o-meter of the Benchmark of the Scheme – 65% S&P BSE 200 + 25% CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index + 5% of Domestic prices of Gold + 5% of Domestic prices of Silver



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

H. FUND MANAGERS

Mr. Dhaval Shah would be the dedicated Fund Manager for equity investments of the Scheme.

Name	Age	Educational Qualifications	Experience
Mr. Dhaval Shah	42 yrs	B.Com, CFA, MMS – Finance (Post graduation)	He has over 14 years of work experience in Equity Capital Markets. He has also worked with Morgan Stanley Investment Management, Reliance Capital Asset Management Ltd. And Edelweiss Securities. .

Names of other schemes under the management of Mr. Dhaval Shah:

Name of the scheme	Fund responsibilities jointly with
Aditya Birla Sun Life Equity Hybrid '95 Fund	Mr. Satyabrata MohantyMr. Harshil Suvarnkar/Mr. Dhaval Joshi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Equity Savings Fund	Mr. Lovelish Solanki and Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar
Aditya Birla Sun Life Multi-Cap Fund	Mr. Mahesh Patil, Mr. Harshil uvarnkar and Mr. Dhaval Joshi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Pharma & Healthcare Fund	Mr. Dhaval Joshi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Regular Savings Fund	Mr. Satyabrata Mohanty/ Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar / Mr. Dhaval Joshi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Retirement Fund	Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar and Mr. Dhaval Joshi

Mr. Bhupesh Bameta would be the dedicated Fund Manager for fixed income investments of the Scheme

Name	Age	Educational Qualifications	Experience
Mr. Bhupesh Bameta	42 years	B.Tech (IIT Kanpur), CFA Charter holder (CFA Institute, USA)	Mr. Bhupesh Bameta has an overall experience of more than 10 years in the financial services industry. He joined ABSLAMC in December 2017 as an Analyst, Fixed Income. He has been working closely with other Fund Managers and team members in the investment team. Prior to joining ABSLAMC he was the Head of Research in Forex and Rates Desk at Edelweiss Securities Limited, covering global and Indian forex markets and economies. He was also associated with Quant Capital for 6 years as an Economist and was covering Indian and global economy and markets.

Names of other schemes under the management of Mr. Bhupesh Bameta

Name of the scheme	Fund responsibilities jointly with
Aditya Birla Sun Life Dynamic Bond Fund	Mr. Mohit Sharma and Mr. Dhaval Joshi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Government Securities Fund	Mr. Dhaval Joshi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Income Fund	Mr. Dhaval Joshi

Aditya Birla Sun Life Long Duration Fund	Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar and Mr. Dhaval Joshi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Nifty SDL Apr 2027 Index Fund	Mr. Harshil Survankar
Aditya Birla Sun Life Nifty SDL Sep 2025 Index Fund	Mr. Sanjay Godambe
Aditya Birla Sun Life CRISIL IBX Gilt – April 2026 Index Fund	Mr. Sanjay Godambe

Dedicated Fund Manager for commodities

Mr. Sachin Wankhede would be the dedicated Fund Manager for managing investments in commodity derivatives.

Name	Age	Educational Qualifications	Experience
Mr. Sachin Wankhede	44 yrs	B. Com and PGDBM (Sydenham Institute of Management Studies, Research and Entrepreneurship)	Mr. Sachin Wankhede has around 20 years of experience in credit analysis, evaluation, risk assessment and due diligence. He joined Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited in 2016 and is responsible for Credit analysis of companies in Commodities, Road, Telecom, Real Estate and Retail sector, etc. He was previously associated with Aditya Birla Financial Services Group, L&T Infrastructure Finance Company, Credit Analysis and Research and Gammon Infrastructure Projects Ltd.

Names of other schemes under the management of Mr. Sachin Wankhede :

Name of the scheme	Fund responsibilities jointly with
Aditya Birla Sun Life Gold ETF	-
Aditya Birla Sun Life Silver ETF	-

Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments

Mr. Dhaval Joshi would be the dedicated Fund Manager for overseas investments of the Scheme.

Name	Age	Educational Qualifications	Experience
Mr. Dhaval Joshi	38 years	MBA (Finance), M.Com, B.Com	He has an overall experience of 15 years in equity research and investments. Prior to joining Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited, he was associated with Sundaram Mutual Fund (India) Ltd. for around 5 years. He has also worked as a research analyst with Emkay Global Financial Services and Asit C Mehta Investment Intermediates Ltd.

Names of other schemes under the management of Mr. Dhaval Joshi:

Name of the scheme	Fund responsibilities jointly with
Aditya Birla Sun Life Asset Allocator FoF	Mr. Vinod Bhat
Aditya Birla Sun Life Bal Bhavishya Yojna	Mr. Atul Penkar, Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar
Aditya Birla Sun Life Banking and Financial Services Fund	Mr. Dhaval Gala
Aditya Birla Sun Life Business Cycle Fund	Mr. Anil Shah
Aditya Birla Sun Life Commodity Equities Fund - Global Agri Plan	-

Aditya Birla Sun Life Corporate Bond Fund	Mr. Kaustubh Gupta
Aditya Birla Sun Life Credit Risk Fund	Ms. Sunaina Da Cunha, Mr. Mohit Sharma
Aditya Birla Sun Life Digital India Fund	Mr. Kunal Sangoi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Dividend Yield Fund	Mr. Dhaval Gala
Aditya Birla Sun Life Dynamic Bond Fund	Mr. Mohit Sharma, Mr. Bhupesh Bameta
Aditya Birla Sun Life Equity Advantage Fund	Mr. Satyabrata Mohanty
Aditya Birla Sun Life Equity Hybrid '95 Fund	Mr. Satyabrata Mohanty/Mr. Dhaval Shah/Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar
Aditya Birla Sun Life ESG Fund	Mr. Satyabrata Mohanty
Aditya Birla Sun Life Financial Planning FoF	Mr. Vinod Bhat
Aditya Birla Sun Life Flexi Cap Fund	Mr. Anil Shah
Aditya Birla Sun Life Floating Rate Fund	Mr. Kaustubh Gupta, Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar
Aditya Birla Sun Life Focused Equity Fund	Mr. Mahesh Patil, Mr. Kunal Sangoi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Frontline Equity Fund	Mr. Mahesh Patil
Aditya Birla Sun Life Global Emerging Opportunities Fund	-
Aditya Birla Sun Life Global Excellence Equity Fund of Fund	-
Aditya Birla Sun Life Government Securities Fund	Mr. Bhupesh Bameta
Aditya Birla Sun Life Income Fund	Mr. Bhupesh Bameta
Aditya Birla Sun Life India GenNext Fund	Mr. Chanchal Khandelwal
Aditya Birla Sun Life Infrastructure Fund	Mr. Mahesh Patil, Mr. Jonas Bhutta
Aditya Birla Sun Life International Equity Fund - Plan A	-
Aditya Birla Sun Life International Equity Fund - Plan B	Mr. Vinod Bhat
Aditya Birla Sun Life Liquid Fund	Mr. Kaustubh Gupta, Ms. Sunaina da Cunha, Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar, Mr. Sanjay Pawar
Aditya Birla Sun Life Long Duration Fund	Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar, Mr. Bhupesh Bameta
Aditya Birla Sun Life Low Duration Fund	Mr. Kaustubh Gupta, Mr. Mohit Sharma
Aditya Birla Sun Life Medium Term Plan	Ms. Sunaina Da Cunha, Mr. Mohit Sharma
Aditya Birla Sun Life Midcap Fund	Mr. Anil Shah
Aditya Birla Sun Life MNC Fund	Mr. Chanchal Khandelwal, Mr. Kunal Sangoi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Money Manager Fund	Mr. Mohit Sharma, Mr. Kaustubh Gupta and Mr. Anuj Jain
Aditya Birla Sun Life Multi-Cap Fund	Mr. Mahesh Patil, Mr. Dhaval Shah, Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar
Aditya Birla Sun Life NASDAQ 100 FOF	-
Aditya Birla Sun Life Pharma & Healthcare Fund	Mr. Dhaval Shah
Aditya Birla Sun Life PSU Equity Fund	Mr. Mahesh Patil, Mr. Dhaval Gala
Aditya Birla Sun Life Pure Value Fund	Mr. Kunal Sangoi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Regular Savings Fund	Mr. Satyabrata Mohanty / Mr. Dhaval Shah / Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar
Aditya Birla Sun Life Retirement Fund	Mr. Dhaval Shah, Mr. Harshil Suvarnkar
Aditya Birla Sun Life Savings Fund	Mr. Kaustubh Gupta / Ms. Sunaina da Cunha/ Ms. Monika Gandhi
Aditya Birla Sun Life Short Term Fund	Mr. Kaustubh Gupta, Mr. Mohit Sharma
Aditya Birla Sun Life Small Cap Fund	Mr. Vishal Gajwani
Aditya Birla Sun Life Special Opportunities Fund	Mr. Anil Shah, Mr. Chanchal Khandelwal
Aditya Birla Sun Life Tax Relief' 96	Mr. Atul Penkar, Mr. Dhaval Gala

Aditya Birla Sun Life Multi - Index Fund of Funds	Mr. Lovelish Solanki

I. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS FOR THE SCHEME

All investments by the Scheme and the Mutual Fund will always be within the investment restrictions as specified in the SEBI (MF) Regulations. Pursuant to the Regulations, the following investment and other restrictions are presently applicable to the scheme:

- All investments by the Scheme shall be made only in listed or to be listed equity shares and equity related instruments.
- The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in the equity shares or equity related instruments of any company.
- The scheme shall not invest more than:

  a. 10% of its NAV in debt and money market securities rated AAA; or

  b. 8% of its NAV in debt and money market securities rated AA; or

  c. 6% of its NAV in debt and money market securities rated A and below issued by a single issuer.

  The above investment limits may be extended by up to 2% of the NAV of the scheme with prior approval of the Board of Trustees and Board of Directors of the AMC, subject to compliance with the overall 12% limit specified in clause 1 of Seventh Schedule of MF Regulation.

  The long term rating of issuers shall be considered for the money market instruments. However, if there is no long term rating available for the same issuer, then based on credit rating mapping of CRAs between short term and long term ratings, the most conservative long term rating shall be taken for a given short term rating. Exposure to government money market instruments such as TREPS on G-Sec/ T-bills shall be treated as exposure to government securities.

  Provided that, such limit shall not be applicable for investments in government securities, treasury bills and Tri-Party Repos on Government securities or treasury bills. Provided further that investment within such limit can be made in mortgage backed securitised debt which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency registered with SEBI.
- Investment in unrated debt and money market instruments (other than government securities, treasury bills, derivative products such as Interest Rate Swaps (IRS), Interest Rate Futures (IRF), etc.) by the Scheme shall not exceed 5% of the net assets of the Scheme. However, all such investments shall be made with the prior approval of the Board of AMC and Trustees.
- The Scheme shall not invest in unlisted debt instruments including commercial papers (CPs), other than (a) government securities, (b) other money market instruments and (c) derivative products such as Interest Rate Swaps (IRS), Interest Rate Futures (IRF), etc. which are used by mutual funds for hedging. However, mutual fund schemes may invest in unlisted Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) not exceeding 10% of the debt portfolio of the scheme subject to the condition that such unlisted NCDs have a simple structure (i.e. with fixed and uniform coupon, fixed maturity period, without any options, fully paid up upfront, without any credit enhancements or structured obligations) and are rated and secured with coupon payment frequency on monthly basis.

  Provided further that, the Scheme shall comply with the norms under this clause within the time and in the manner as may be specified by SEBI.
- All investments by the Scheme in CPs would be made only in CPs which are listed or to be listed.
- The Mutual Fund under all its schemes shall not own more than 10% of any company's paid up capital carrying voting rights.

  Provided, for investments in asset management company or trustee company of other mutual fund, collective investment of sponsor of a mutual fund, its associate and/or its group company, and its AMC through Schemes should be considered for calculating 10% voting rights.
- The investment of the Scheme in the following instruments shall not exceed 10% of the debt portfolio of the Scheme and the group exposure in such instruments shall not exceed 5% of the debt portfolio of the Scheme:
  - Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade; and
  - Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade

- Investment by the Scheme in debt instruments, having credit enhancements backed by equity shares directly or indirectly, shall have a minimum cover of 4 times considering the market value of such shares. Further, the investment in debt instruments having credit enhancements should be sufficiently covered to address the market volatility and reduce the inefficiencies of invoking of the pledge or cover, whenever required, without impacting the interest of the investors. In case of fall in the value of the cover below the specified limit, AMCs will initiate necessary steps to ensure protection of the interest of the investors.
- The Scheme may invest in debt instruments with special features viz. subordination to equity (absorbs losses before equity capital) and /or convertible to equity upon trigger of a pre-specified event for loss absorption including Additional Tier I bonds and Tier 2 bonds issued under Basel III framework subject to following prudential limits as prescribed under SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2021/032 dated March 10, 2021 or such other circular issued by SEBI from time to time:

  (i) No Mutual Fund under all its schemes shall own more than 10% of such instruments issued by a single issuer

  (ii) A Mutual Fund scheme shall not invest –

  a. more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and

  b. more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.

  (The above investment limit for the scheme shall be within the overall limit for debt instruments issued by a single issuer, as specified at clause 1 of the Seventh Schedule of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996, and other prudential limits with respect to the debt instruments.)
- The Scheme may invest in other schemes under the same AMC or any other Mutual Fund without charging any fees, provided the aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all the Schemes under the same management or in schemes under management of any other Asset Management Company shall not exceed 5% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. No investment management fees shall be charged for investing in other schemes of the fund or in the schemes of any other Mutual Fund.
- Transfer of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the Mutual Fund is permitted provided:
  - Such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis (spot basis shall have the same meaning as specified by a Stock Exchange for spot transactions); and
  - The securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme to which such transfer has been made.
- Transfer of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the Mutual Fund is permitted provided the same are line with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2020/202 dated October 8, 2020
- The Mutual Fund shall get the securities purchased or transferred in the name of the fund on account of the concerned Scheme, wherever investments are intended to be of a long-term nature.
- The Mutual Fund shall buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases take delivery of relevant securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities.

  Provided further that the Mutual Fund may enter into derivatives transactions in a recognized stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by SEBI.

  Provided further that sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India in this regard.
- Pending deployment of funds of the Scheme in terms of its investment objectives, the Scheme may invest its funds in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, subject to the following guidelines for parking of funds in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, subject to the following guidelines for parking of funds in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks laid down by SEBI vide its circulars dated April 16, 2007, August 16, 2019 and such other guidelines as may be specified by SEBI from time to time:
  i. "Short Term" for parking of funds shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days. Such short-term deposits shall be held in the name of the Scheme.
  ii. The Scheme shall not park more than 15% of the net assets in short term deposit(s) of all the scheduled commercial banks put together. However, such limit may be raised to 20% with the approval of the Trustee.

iii. Parking of funds in short term deposits of associate and sponsor scheduled commercial banks together shall not exceed 20% of total deployment by the Mutual Fund in short term deposits.
iv. The Scheme shall not park more than 10% of the net assets in short term deposit(s), with any one scheduled commercial bank including its subsidiaries.
v. The Scheme shall not park funds in short-term deposit of a bank which has invested in the Scheme. The bank in which a scheme has short-term deposit shall not invest in the scheme until the scheme has short-term deposit with such bank.
vi. The AMC will not charge any investment management and advisory fees for funds under the Scheme parked in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.

The above norms do not apply to term deposits placed as margins for trading in cash and derivatives market. However, all term deposits placed as margins shall be disclosed in the half yearly portfolio statements under a separate heading. Details such as name of bank, amount of term deposits, duration of term deposits, percentage of NAV should be disclosed.

- The Scheme shall not make any investment in:
  - Any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the Sponsor; or
  - Any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the Sponsor; or
  - The listed securities of group companies of the Sponsor, which is in excess of 25% of the net assets.
- The Fund shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the Fund for the purpose of repurchase / redemption of Units or payment of interest and IDCW to the Unitholders.

  Provided that the Fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the net assets of any individual Scheme and the duration of the borrowing shall not exceed a period of 6 months.
- This Scheme seeks to invest an amount of US $ 50 million in foreign securities and US $20 million in overseas ETFs, subject to guidelines laid down by SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/08 date September 26, 2007, circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.2/122577/08 dated April 08, 2008, circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 dated November 5, 2020 and circular no. S EBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II/DOF3/P/CIR/2021/571 dated June 03, 2021.Further, the said limits shall be valid for a period of six months from the date of closure of NFO. Post completion of the six months, the relevant provisions of SEBI Circulars dated November 05, 2020 and June 03, 2021 shall be applicable.
- Subject to guidelines laid down by SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/08 date September 26, 2007, circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.2/122577/08 dated April 08, 2008 circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 dated November 5, 2020 and circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II/DOF3/P/CIR/2021/571 dated June 03, 2021, the Scheme on ongoing basis may invest up to 20% of the average Asset Under Management ('AUM') of the previous three calendar months in overseas securities/Overseas ETFs subject to maximum limit of USD 1 Billion at Fund house level. For overseas ETFs, Mutual Funds can make investment subject to a maximum of US $ 300 million per Mutual Fund.
- SEBI vide its circular dated June 3, 2021 has clarified that the aforesaid 20% limit for ongoing investment in overseas securities will be soft limit for purpose of reporting only on a monthly basis to SEBI.
- Debentures, irrespective of any residual maturity period (above or below 1 year), shall attract the investment restrictions as applicable for debt instruments as specified under Clause 1 and 1A of the Seventh Schedule to the Regulations or as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.
- The Mutual Fund shall not advance any loans for any purpose.
- The Scheme shall not invest in a fund of funds scheme.
- The Scheme shall not invest in credit default swaps and short selling.
- The Scheme shall not invest:
  - more than 10% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT; and
  - more than 5% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT issued by a single issuer.
- The fund under all its schemes should not invest more than 10% of units issued by a single issuer of REIT and InvIT.

Inter-Scheme Transfers:

The Scheme shall carry out inter-scheme transfer of investments in accordance with SEBI Regulations.

Currently the regulations stipulate that inter-scheme transfers may be done provided:

- such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis; where "spot basis" shall have the same meaning as specified by stock exchange for spot transactions.
- The securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the scheme to which such transfer has been made.

The Scheme may enter into inter-scheme transfers to meet redemption requirements. Liquidity will be managed by selling inter-scheme when other schemes have investible funds and the AMC believes that the investments are good investments to retain. Inter-scheme transfers may be resorted to for bringing the Scheme portfolios in line with their respective target allocation. At times inter-scheme transfers may be done to generate distributable surplus by converting unrealised profits into booked profits. Further in accordance with SEBI circular dated January 19, 2009. With effect from November 1, 2009 inter-scheme transfers of Debt and Money Market Instruments in the Liquid schemes can be carried out in respect of securities with the maturity of upto 91 days.

Restrictions pertaining to Repo Transactions in Corporate Debt Securities:
The Mutual Fund shall ensure compliance with the Seventh Schedule of the SEBI (MF) Regulations about restrictions on investments, wherever applicable, with respect to repo transactions in corporate debt securities.

In accordance with SEBI circular CIR / IMD / DF / 19 / 2011 dated November 11, 2011 read with SEBI circular CIR/IMD/DF/23/2012 dated November 12, 2012, the Scheme may participate in repos in corporate debt securities as per the guidelines issued by RBI and SEBI from time to time.

Participation in repos in corporate debt securities shall be made in line with the policy approved by the Board of ABSLAMC and ABSLTCPL. The key features of the policy are as follows:

- The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10 % of the net assets of the scheme.
- The cumulative gross exposure through repo transactions in corporate debt securities along with equity, equity related instruments including ETFs, debt, money market instruments, Gold and Silver related instruments (Gold Monetisation Scheme, 2015 through Gold ETFs and), Commodities including Gold and Gold related instruments, Silver and Silver related instruments and units issued by REITs & InvITs and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by the Board from time to time subject to regulatory approvals, if any should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.
- Only listed corporate debt securities which are rated ‘AA and above’ by accredited rating agencies, that are held in the security account of the repo seller, in dematerialized form, shall be eligible.
- The details of repo transactions of the Scheme in corporate debt securities, including details of counterparties, amount involved and percentage of NAV shall be disclosed to investors in the half yearly portfolio statements and to SEBI in the half yearly trustee report.
- In terms of Regulation 44 (2) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the scheme shall borrow through repo transactions only if the tenor of the transaction does not exceed a period of six months.
- The Mutual Fund shall ensure compliance with the Seventh Schedule of the SEBI (MF) Regulations about restrictions on investments, wherever applicable, with respect to repo transactions in corporate debt securities.
- **Tenor**: In case of investment in Corporate Repos, the tenor of the transaction may range from a minimum period of one day to a maximum period of one year.
- **Haircut**: A haircut shall be applicable on the market value of the corporate debt security prevailing on the date of trade of 1st leg, depending upon the rating of the underlying security.

  Applicable Minimum Haircut on the underlying security:

Rating of the Security	**AAA/A1**	**AA+/A2+**	**AA/A2**
Minimum Haircut	7.5%	8.5%	10%

- **Eligible Counterparties**: In accordance with the RBI Circular No. RBI/2009-10/284 idmd.dod.05/11.08.38/2009-10 dated January 8, 2010, the following categories of entities shall be deemed to be the eligible counterparties to undertake repo transactions in corporate debt securities, provided, they form part of the Fixed Income Investment Universe of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund, have unexhausted credit limits, approved by the Credit Committee, at least to the extent of gross repo exposure and subject to execution of master repo agreement:
  a. Any scheduled commercial bank excluding RRBs and LABs;
  b. Any Primary Dealer authorised by the Reserve Bank of India;

c. Any non-banking financial company registered with the Reserve Bank of India (other than Government companies as defined in section 617 of the Companies Act, 1956);
d. All-India Financial Institutions, namely, Exim Bank, NABARD, NHB and SIDBI;
e. Other regulated entities, subject to the approval of the regulators concerned, viz.,
   (1) Any mutual fund registered with the Securities and Exchange Board of India;
   (2) Any housing finance company registered with the National Housing Bank; and
   (3) Any insurance company registered with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority.
f. Any other entity specifically permitted by the Reserve Bank.

- **Credit Rating of Counterparty**: Category of Counterparty and Credit Rating of counterparty that ABSLAMC schemes shall enter into lending via Repo shall be only in Investment Grade counterparties (as required by SEBI regulation) which are part of our approved Debt Universe on which we have approved Credit Limits. ABSLAMC has a stringent Credit policy with appropriate authorisation matrix and approval structure for any credit exposures taken.

The Scheme will comply with any other regulations applicable to the investments of mutual funds from time to time.

The Trustees may alter the above restrictions from time to time to the extent that changes in the Regulations may allow and as deemed fit in the general interest of the unit holders.

All investment restrictions shall be applicable at the time of making investment.

As such investments by the Scheme will be made in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations, including Schedule VII thereof.

J. SCHEME PERFORMANCE

This Scheme is a new scheme and does not have any performance track record.

Section III - UNITS AND OFFER

This Section provides details you need to know for investing in the scheme.

A. NEW FUND OFFER

New Fund Offer Period This is the period during which a new scheme sells its units to the investors.	**NFO opens on: Wednesday, January 11, 2023** **NFO closes on: Wednesday, January 25, 2023** The AMC reserves the right to modify the New Fund Offer Period, subject to the condition that the subscription list of the New Fund Offer Period shall not be kept open for more than 15 days. Any such modification in the New Fund Offer period shall be announced by way of a notice in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in one newspaper published in the language of the region where the head office of the Mutual Fund is situated. .
New Fund Offer Price This is the price per unit that the investors have to pay to invest during the NFO.	The New Fund Offer price of Units of the scheme will be Rs.10 per Unit.
Minimum Amount for Application during the NFO	Minimum of Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter during the NFO period.
Minimum Target amount This is the minimum amount required to operate the scheme and if this is not collected during the NFO period, then all the investors would be refunded the amount invested without any return. However, if AMC fails to refund the amount within 5 Business days, interest as specified by SEBI (currently 15% p.a.) will be paid to the investors from the expiry of 5 Business days from the date of closure of the NFO period.	The minimum subscription (target) amount under the Scheme shall be Rs.10,00,00,000/- (Ten crore) during the New Fund Offer Period. Therefore, subject to the applications being in accordance with the terms of this offer, full and firm allotment will be made to the Unit holders.
Maximum amount to be raised (if any)	N.A.
Plans / Options offered	The Scheme will have **Regular Plan and Direct Plan**** with a common portfolio and separate NAVs. Investors should indicate the Plan for which the subscription is made by indicating the choice in the application form. Each of the above (Regular and Direct) Plan under the scheme will have the following Options: (1) **Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal ("IDCW")** Option (Payout of IDCW & Reinvestment of IDCW)^ (2) **Growth** Option *^the amounts can be distributed out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains*

****DIRECT PLAN:**

i. **Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Mutual Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.**

ii. **Eligible investors**: All categories of investors (whether existing or new Unitholders) as permitted under the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme are eligible to subscribe under Direct Plan.

iii. **Modes for applying:** Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Mutual Fund for investing directly with the Mutual Fund including through Stock Exchange Platforms [except other Platform(s) where investors' applications for subscription of units are routed through Distributors].

iv. **How to apply:**

a. Investors desirous of subscribing under Direct Plan of a Scheme will have to ensure to indicate "Direct Plan" against the Scheme name in the application form.

b. Investors should also indicate "Direct" in the ARN column of the application form.

Payout of IDCW

Under this option, it is proposed to declare IDCW subject to the availability of distributable surplus as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. IDCW, if declared, will be paid (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) to those Unitholders, whose names appear in the register of Unitholders on the notified record date. AMC reserves the right to change the record date from time to time. However, it must be distinctly understood that actual declaration of IDCW and frequency thereof is at the discretion of trustees. There is no assurance or guarantee to Unitholders as to the rate of IDCW distribution nor that the IDCW will be paid regularly. The IDCW shall be paid in the name of the sole / first holder and, if applicable, will be posted to the Registered Address of the sole / first holder in the original application form. To safeguard the interest of the unit holders from loss/ theft of IDCW cheques, investors should provide the name of their bank, branch, account number and IFSC/ MICR Number in the application form. IDCW cheques will be sent to the unit holder after incorporating such information. However, AMC will endeavor to credit the payout of IDCW directly to the designated Bank A/c of the unitholder through any of the available electronic mode (i.e. RTGS / NEFT / Direct Credit / NACH). AMC reserves the right to use any of the above mode of payment as deemed appropriate for all folios where the required information is available. On payments of IDCW, the NAV will stand reduced by the amount of IDCW paid In case the IDCW amount payable is less than or equal to Rs. 100/- (Rupees One Hundred only) the same will be compulsorily reinvested in the corresponding Scheme(s)/Plan(s) on the ex- IDCW date at Applicable NAV The amount of IDCW reinvested will be net of applicable taxes.

Reinvestment of IDCW

Unitholders opting for IDCW option may chose Reinvestment of IDCW to be received by them in additional units of the scheme. Under this facility the IDCW due and payable to the unitholders will be compulsorily and without any further act by the unitholders, reinvested in the IDCW option (on the next business day after the record date) at a price based on the prevailing Ex- IDCW Net Asset Value (NAV derived post declaration of IDCW) per unit on the record date. The

amount of reinvestment of IDCW will be net of tax deducted at source, wherever applicable. Reinvestment of IDCW shall constitute a constructive payment of IDCW to the unitholders and a constructive receipt of the same amount from each unitholder for reinvestment in units. On reinvestment of IDCW, the number of units to the credit of the unitholders will increase to the extent of the reinvestment of IDCW by the applicable NAV as explained above. There shall, however, be no entry/sales load on the IDCW so reinvested.

Growth Option

Under this option, no IDCW will be declared. The income attributable to units under this option will continue to remain invested and will be reflected in the NAV of the units under this option.

Default Plan:

Investors are requested to note the following scenarios for the applicability of "Direct Plan or Regular Plan" for valid applications received under the Scheme:

Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

Default Option/Sub-option: Growth Option/ Reinvestment of IDCW.

In case of valid application received without indicating choice between options under the scheme, the same shall be considered as Growth Option and processed accordingly. For valid application received under IDCW Option without indicating choice between Payout of IDCW and Reinvestment of IDCW, the same shall be considered as Reinvestment of IDCW and processed accordingly.

Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Policy

Under IDCW option, it is proposed to declare IDCW subject to the availability of distributable surplus as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. IDCW, if declared, will be paid (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) to those unitholders, whose names appear in the register of unitholders on the notified record date. AMC reserves the right to change the record date from time to time. However, it must be distinctly understood that actual declaration of IDCW and frequency thereof is at the discretion of Trustees. There is no assurance or guarantee to unitholders as to the rate of IDCW nor that will the IDCW be paid regularly. On payments of IDCW, the NAV will stand reduced by the amount of IDCW paid and other statutory levies, if applicable.

IDCW Distribution Procedure:

	The salient features with respect to the IDCW distribution, in accordance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.1/64057/06, dated April 4, 2006, read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2021/024 dated March 4, 2021 and SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-I DOF2/P/CIR/2022/161 November 25, 2022 are as follows: • Quantum of IDCW and Record date shall be fixed by the Trustees. • AMC shall issue a notice to the public communicating the decision about IDCW including the record date, within one calendar day of the decision made by the trustees in their meeting. Record date shall be the date that will be considered for the purpose of determining the eligibility of investors whose name appear on the register of unitholders. Record date shall be two working days from the date of publication in at least one English newspaper or in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the mutual fund is situated, whichever is issued earlier. However, the aforesaid procedure shall not be applicable for plan/ options having frequency of IDCW distribution from daily upto monthly.
Allotment	All Applicants whose payment towards purchase of Units have been realised will receive a full and firm allotment of Units, provided that the applications are complete in all respects and are found to be in order. Allotment to NRIs/FPIs will be subject to RBI approval, if required. All allotments will be provisional, subject to realisation of payment instrument and subject to the AMC having been reasonably satisfied about receipt of clear funds. The process of allotment of Units will be completed within 5 (five) business days from the date of closure of the New Fund Offer Period. Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the AMC / Trustee may reject any application received in case the application is found invalid/incomplete. **Allotment Confirmation / Consolidated Account Statement (CAS)/ Single Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS):** AMC / Depositories shall send allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted to the investor by way of email and/or SMS's to the investors' registered email address and/or mobile number not later than 5 (five) business days from the date of closure of the New Fund Offer Period. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) / Single Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS) shall be sent to the unitholder in whose folio transactions have taken place during that month, on or before 10th of the succeeding month by e-mail/mail. In case of specific request received from investors, Mutual Fund will issue an account statement to the investors within 5 (five) Business Days from the date of receipt of such request. **No Account Statements will be issued to investors opted to hold units in electronic (demat) mode, since the statement of account furnished by depository participant periodically will contain the details of transactions.**
Refund	If application is rejected, full amount will be refunded within 5 Business days of closure of NFO by way of RTGS, NEFT, IMPS, direct credit, etc. or any other mode allowed by Reserve Bank of India from time to time by speed post, courier etc. If refunded later than 5 Business days, interest @ 15% p.a. for delay period will be paid and charged to the AMC.
Who can invest This is an indicative list and you are requested to consult your financial advisor to ascertain	The following persons are eligible and may apply for subscription to the Units of the Scheme (subject, wherever relevant, to purchase of units of mutual funds being permitted under relevant statutory regulations and their respective constitutions): 1. Resident adult individuals either singly or jointly (not exceeding three) or on an Anyone or Survivor basis; 2. Karta of Hindu Undivided Family (HUF); 3. Minors through parent / legal guardian;

whether the scheme is suitable to your risk profile.	4. Partnership Firms & Limited Liability Partnerships (LLPs); 5. Companies, Bodies Corporate, Public Sector Undertakings, Association of Persons or bodies of individuals and societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860; 6. Banks & Financial Institutions; 7. Mutual Funds / Alternative Investment Funds registered with SEBI; 8. Religious and Charitable Trusts, Wakfs or endowments of private trusts (subject to receipt of necessary approvals as required) and Private trusts authorised to invest in mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds; 9. Non-Resident Indians (NRIs) / Persons of Indian origin (PIOs) / Overseas Citizen of India (OCIs) residing abroad on repatriation basis or on non-repatriation basis; 10. Army, Air Force, Navy and other para-military units and bodies created by such institutions; 11. Scientific and Industrial Research Organisations; 12. Multilateral Funding Agencies / Bodies Corporate incorporated outside India with the permission of Government of India / Reserve Bank of India; 13. Other schemes of Mutual Funds subject to the conditions and limits prescribed by SEBI Regulations; 14. Trustee, AMC or Sponsor or their associates may subscribe to Units under the Scheme; 15. Such other individuals / institutions / body corporate etc., as may be decided by the Mutual Fund from time to time, so long as wherever applicable they are in conformity with SEBI (MF) Regulations. 16. Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) registered with SEBI Notes: • NRI and PIO residing abroad (NRIs) / OCI have been granted a general permission by Reserve Bank of India [Schedule 5 of the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000 for investing in / redeeming units of the mutual funds subject to conditions set out in the aforesaid regulations. • Subject to provisions of SEBI (MF) Regulations, FEMA and other applicable regulations read with guidelines and notifications issued from time to time by SEBI and RBI, investments in the schemes can be made by various categories of persons as listed above including NRIs, FPIs etc. FATCA is a United States (US) Federal Law, aimed at prevention of tax evasion by US Citizens and Residents (US Persons) through use of offshore accounts. FATCA provisions were included in the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, enacted by US Legislature. SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2014 dated June 30, 2014, has advised that Government of India and US Government have reached an agreement in substance on the terms of an Inter-Governmental Agreement (IGA) to implement FATCA and India is now treated as having an IGA in effect from April 11, 2014. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2015 dated August 26, 2015 has informed that on July 9, 2015, the Government of India and US Government have signed an agreement to improve international tax compliance and to implement FATCA in India. The USA has enacted FATCA in 2010 to obtain information on accounts held by U.S. taxpayers in other countries. As per the aforesaid agreement, foreign financial institutions (FFIs) in India will be required to report tax information about U.S. account holders / taxpayers directly to the

	Indian Government which will, in turn, relay that information to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS). Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited (the AMC)/the Fund is classified as a Foreign Financial Institution (FFI) under the FATCA provisions and in accordance therewith, the AMC/the Fund would be required, from time to time: (i) To undertake necessary due diligence process by collecting information/ documentary evidence about US/Non US status of the investors/unit holders and identify US reportable accounts; (ii) To the extent legally permitted, disclose/report information (through itself or its service provider) about the holdings, investment returns pertaining to US reportable accounts to the specified US agencies and/or such Indian authorities as may be specified under FATCA guidelines or under any other guidelines issued by Indian Authorities such as SEBI, Income Tax etc. (collectively referred to as 'the Guidelines') and; (iii) Carry out any other related activities, as may be mandated under the Guidelines, as amended from time to time. FATCA due diligence will be applicable at each investor/unit holder (including joint holders) level and on being identified as reportable person/specified US person, all folios/accounts will be reported including their identity, direct or indirect beneficiaries, beneficial owners and controlling persons. Further, in case of folio(s)/account(s) with joint holder(s), the entire account value of the investment portfolio will be attributable under each such reportable person. Investor(s)/Unit Holder(s) will therefore be required to comply with the request of the AMC/the Fund to furnish such information, in a timely manner as may be required by the AMC/the Fund to comply with the due diligence/reporting requirements stated under IGA and/or the Guidelines issued from time to time. FATCA provisions are relevant not only at on-boarding stage of investor(s)/unit holder(s) but also throughout the life cycle of investment with the Fund/the AMC. In view of this, Investors should immediately intimate to the Fund/the AMC, in case of any change in their status with respect to FATCA related declaration provided by them previously. The Fund/AMC reserves the right to reject any application or redeem the units held directly or beneficially in case the applicant/investor(s) fails to furnish the relevant information and/or documentation in accordance with the FATCA provisions, notified. The AMC reserves the right to change/modify the provisions mentioned above in response to any new regulatory development which may require to do so at a later date. **Unitholders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the FATCA requirements with respect to their own situation and investment in the schemes of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund to ensure that they do not suffer U.S. withholding tax on their investment returns.** • In case of application under a Power of Attorney or by a limited company or a corporate body or an eligible institution or a registered society or a trust fund, the original Power of Attorney or a certified true copy duly notarised or the relevant resolution or authority to make the application as the case may be, or duly notarised copy thereof, alongwith a certified copy of the

	Memorandum and Articles of Association and/or bye-laws and / or trust deed and / or partnership deed and Certificate of Registration should be submitted. The officials should sign the application under their official designation. A list of specimen signatures of the authorised officials, duly certified / attested should also be attached to the Application Form. In case of a Trust / Fund it shall submit a resolution from the Trustee(s) authorising such purchases and redemptions. • Returned cheques are not liable to be presented again for collection, and the accompanying application forms are liable to be rejected. In case the returned cheques are presented again, the necessary charges, if any, are liable to be debited to the investor. • In case of application in the name of minor, the minor has to be the first and the sole holder. No joint holder will be allowed with the Minor as the first or sole holder. The Guardian of the minor should either be a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother) or a court appointed legal guardian. A copy of birth certificate, passport copy, etc evidencing date of birth of the minor and relationship of the guardian with the minor, should be mandatorily attached with the application. • The minor unitholder, on attaining majority, shall inform the same to AMC / Mutual Fund / Registrar and submit following documents to change the status of the account (folio) from 'minor' to 'major' to allow him to operate the account in his own right viz., (a) Duly filled request form for changing the status of the account (folio) from 'minor' to 'major'. (b) Updated bank account details including cancelled original cheque leaf of the new account (c) Signature attestation of the major by a bank manager of Scheduled bank / Bank certificate or Bank letter. (d) KYC acknowledgement letter of major. The guardian cannot undertake any financial and non-financial transactions after the date of the minor attaining majority in an account (folio) where the units are held on behalf of the minor, and further, no financial and non-financial transactions can be undertaken till the time the change in the status from 'minor' to 'major' is registered in the account (folio) by the AMC/ Mutual Fund. • The list given above is indicative and the applicable law, if any, shall supersede the list. • The Trustee, reserves the right to recover from an investor any loss caused to the Scheme on account of dishonour of cheques issued by the investor for purchase of units of this Scheme. • Prospective investors are advised to satisfy themselves that they are not prohibited by any law governing such entity and any Indian law from investing in the Scheme(s) and are authorized to purchase units of mutual funds as per their respective constitutions, charter documents, corporate / other authorizations and relevant statutory provisions. • No request for withdrawal of application made during the New Fund Offer Period will be entertained. Further, any request for withdrawal of application made during the New Fund Offer Period will be treated as redemption request and shall be processed at the redemption price on the first day after the scheme opens for sale and redemption on an ongoing basis.
Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA)	Investors also have an option to subscribe to units of the scheme during the New Fund Offer period under the **Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility**, which would entail blocking of funds in the investor's Bank account, rather than transfer of funds, on the basis of an authorisation given to this effect at the time of submitting the ASBA application form. Investors applying through the ASBA facility should carefully read the applicable provisions before making their application. For further

	details on ASBA facility, investors are requested to refer to Statement of Additional Information (SAI).
Where can you submit the filled up applications	**Registrar & Transfer Agents** **Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS)** Rayala Towers, 158, Anna Salai, Chennai – 600 002. Contact Details: 1800-425-2267 E-mail: adityabirlacapital.mf@camsonline.com Website Address: www.camsonline.com The application forms can also be submitted at the designated offices / ISCs of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund as mentioned in this SID. ASBA applications can be submitted only at Self Certified Syndicate Bank (SCSB) at their designated branches. List of SCSBs and their designated branches shall be displayed on the SEBI's website (http://www.sebi.gov.in/pmd/scsb.pdf).
How to Apply	Application form and Key Information Memorandum may be obtained from the designated offices / ISCs of AMC or Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of the Registrar or distributors or downloaded from www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com. Investors intending to apply through ASBA will be required to submit ASBA form to their respective banks, which in turn will block the amount in their account as per authority contained in the ASBA form. ASBA form should not be submitted at location other than SCSB as it will not be processed. For details on ASBA process please refer the ASBA application form. Please refer to the SAI and Application form for the instructions.
Listing	The Scheme being open ended; the Units are not proposed to be listed on any stock exchange. However, the Fund may at its sole discretion list the Units on one or more stock exchanges at a later date if it considers this to be necessary in the interest of unit holders of the scheme.
Special Products / facilities available during the NFO	**I. SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN (SIP)** SIP allows investors to invest money in scheme of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund on a regular basis. Applicants can avail of SIP facility by filling up the relevant application form available at branch offices / ISC / OPTs. SIP allows investors to invest money in scheme of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund on a regular basis. Applicants can avail of SIP facility by filling up the relevant application form available at branch offices / ISC / OPTs. Investors should note that during the New Fund Offer, SIP facility is available only through NACH / Auto Debit. In this case, the investor should mandatory give a cheque for the first SIP transaction drawn on the same bank account, which is to be registered for NACH / Auto Debit. The cheque should be dated on or before the date of submission of the Application Form. **During the NFO, the AMC would not accept SIP with post-dated cheques.** **For features of SIP refer section Special Products under Ongoing Offer.** **II. INTER-SCHEME SWITCHING OPTION** The Mutual Fund provides the investors the flexibility to switch their investments (subject to provisions as regards minimum application amount referred above) from any other scheme(s)/plans managed by Mutual Fund, as per the features of the respective scheme to this scheme during the New Fund Offer period.

	This Option will be useful to Unit holders who wish to alter the allocation of their investment among scheme(s) / plan(s) of the Mutual Fund (subject to completion of lock-in period, if any, of the units of the scheme(s) from where the units are being switched) in order to meet their changed investment needs. The Switch will be effected by way of a Redemption of Units from the Scheme / Plan and investment of the proceeds in the Scheme and accordingly, to be effective, the Switch must comply with the Redemption rules of the Scheme and the issue rules of the Scheme (for e.g. as to the minimum number of Units that may be redeemed or issued, Exit Load etc). The price at which the Units will be Switched out of the respective Plans will be based on the Redemption Price, and the proceeds will be invested in the Scheme / plan at the Offer price for units in the scheme. **III. SUBSCRIPTION THROUGH STOCK EXCHANGE PLATFORM FOR MUTUAL FUNDS:** Units of the scheme shall be available for subscription / purchase through stock exchange platform(s) made available by NSE and/or BSE during NFO i.e. Mutual Fund Service System (MFSS) of NSE and/or Bombay Stock Exchange Platform for Allotment and Redemption of Mutual Fund units (BSE StAR MF) of BSE. Under this facility, trading member can facilitate eligible investors (i.e. Resident Individuals, HUF, resident minors represented by guardian and Body corporate or such other class of eligible investors as may be qualified as per the guidelines issued by relevant stock exchange) to purchase / subscribe to units of the scheme using their existing network and order collection mechanism as provided by respective stock exchange. Further, Investors can directly access infrastructure of the recognised stock exchanges to purchase and redeem mutual fund units directly from Mutual Fund/ Asset Management Companies. Investors availing of this facility shall be allotted units in accordance with the SEBI guidelines issued from time to time and the records of the Depository Participant shall be considered as final for such unitholders. The transactions carried out on the above platform shall be subject to such guidelines as may be issued by the respective stock exchanges and also SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and circulars / guidelines issued thereunder from time to time. **IV. TRANSACTION THROUGH MF UTILITY** MF Utility ("MFU") - a shared services initiative of various Asset Management Companies, which acts as a transaction aggregation portal for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form and a single payment instrument. Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited, has entered into arrangement with MF Utilities India Private Limited (MFUI), a "Category II - Registrar to an Issue" under SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 to facilitate financial transactions viz. purchase / subscription and redemption / repurchase of units of the scheme and non-financial transactions. Accordingly, all financial and non-financial transactions for the Scheme can be done through MFU either electronically on www.mfuonline.com as and when such a facility is made available by MFUI or physically through the authorized Points of Service ("POS") of MFUI with effect from the respective dates as published on MFUI website against the POS locations. Investors can refer the list of POS of MFUI available on the website of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com as may be updated from time to time. The Online Transaction Portal of MFU i.e. www.mfuonline.com and the POS

	locations of MFUI will be in addition to the existing Official Points of Acceptance ("OPA") of the ABSLAMC. The uniform cut-off time as mentioned in the Scheme Information Document(s)/Key Information Memorandum(s) of the scheme shall be applicable for applications received on the portal of MFUI i.e. www.mfuonline.com. However, investors should note that transactions on the MFUI portal shall be subject to the eligibility of the investors, terms & conditions as stipulated by MFUI/Mutual Fund/the AMC from time to time and any law for the time being in force. MFUI will allot a Common Account Number ("CAN"), a single reference number for all investments across all the Mutual Funds, for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds through MFU and to map existing folios, if any. Investors can create a CAN by submitting the CAN Registration Form (CRF) and necessary documents at the MFUI POS. The AMC and/or its Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) i.e Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd (CAMS) shall provide necessary details to MFUI as may be needed for providing the required services to investors/ distributors through MFU. Investors are requested to visit the websites of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com or the AMC at www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com to download the relevant forms. For facilitating transactions through MFU, Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund (Fund)/AMC may require to submit and disclose information/details about the investor(s) with MFUI and/or its authorised service providers. Investors transacting through MFU shall be deemed and consented and authorised the Fund/AMC to furnish and disclose all such information to MFUI and/its authorised service providers as may be required by MFUI from time to time. For any queries or clarifications related to MFU, investors are requested to contact the Customer Care of MFUI on 1800-266-1415 (during the business hours on all days except Sunday and Public Holidays) or send an email to clientservices@mfuindia.com.
The policy regarding reissue of repurchased units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the scheme or the AMC) involved in the same.	The Units can be repurchased/redeemed (i.e., sold back to the Fund) or Switched-out on every business day, at the Applicable NAV subject to payment of exit load, if any. The Units so repurchased shall not be reissued.
Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered.	The Units of the Scheme held in electronic (demat) mode) are transferable. The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale and switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the following conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units either temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee. 1. When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are closed otherwise than for ordinary holidays. 2. When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstances outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable without being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.

	3. In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated. 4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC are prejudicial to the interests of the Unit holders of the Scheme. 5. In case of natural calamities, strikes, riots and bandhs. 6. In the event of any force majeure or disaster that affects the normal functioning of the AMC or the ISC. 7. If so directed by SEBI. The AMC reserves the right in its sole discretion to withdraw the facility of Sale and Switching option of Units in the Scheme [including any one Plan/Option of the Scheme], temporarily or indefinitely, if AMC views that changing the size of the corpus further may prove detrimental to the existing Unit holders of the Scheme. **Right to Limit Redemptions** **a) Liquidity issues** - When markets at large becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security. **b) Market failures, exchange closures -** When markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies. **c) Operational issues** - When exceptional circumstances are caused by *force majeure*, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out). Under the aforesaid circumstances, ABSLAMC / Trustee may restrict redemption for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 working days in any 90 days period. For redemption requests placed during the restriction period the following provisions will be applicable: (i) For redemption requests upto Rs. 2 lakhs the above-mentioned restriction will not be applicable; and (ii) Where redemption requests are above Rs. 2 lakhs, AMCs shall redeem the first Rs. 2 lakhs without such restriction and remaining part over and above Rs. 2 lakhs shall be subject to such restriction. ABSLAMC / Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the provisions of right to limit Redemption / switch-out of units of the Scheme(s) pursuant to direction/ approval of SEBI.

B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS

Ongoing Offer Period This is the date from which the scheme will reopen for subscriptions / redemptions after the closure of the NFO period	Within 5 (five) business days from the date of allotment

Ongoing Price for subscription (purchase) / switch-in (from other schemes / plans of the Mutual Fund) by investors This is the price you need to pay for purchase/switch-in.	At Applicable NAV.
Ongoing Price for redemption (sale) / switch outs (to other schemes / plans of the Mutual Fund) by investors. This is the price you will receive for redemptions/switch outs.	At Applicable NAV, subject to prevailing exit load, if any. For example, if the Applicable NAV of the Scheme is Rs.10/- and the Exit Load is 2%, then the Redemption Price will be calculated as follows: Redemption Price = Rs. 10* (1-2%) i.e. Rs. 10*0.98 = Rs. 9.80/- Redemption amount of 1,000 Units = 1,000*9.80 = Rs.9,800 (subject to applicable taxes)
Cut off timing for subscriptions/ redemptions/ switches. (This is the time before which your application (complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance).	In accordance with provisions of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2020/175 dated September 17, 2020, SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/19/2010 dated November 26, 2010, SEBI Circular . IMD/CIR No. 11/142521/08 dated October 24, 2008 and SEBI Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.11/78450/06 dated October 11, 2006 and further amendments if any, thereto, the following cut-off timings shall be observed by Mutual Fund in respect of purchase/ redemption/ switches of units of the scheme, and the following NAVs shall be applied in each case: **I. APPLICABLE NAV FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS/PURCHASE INCLUDING SWITCH-IN OF ANY AMOUNT:** • In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. and where funds for the entire amount are available for utilization before the cut-off time i.e. credited to the bank account of the scheme before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day shall be applicable. • In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. and where the funds for the entire amount are credited to the bank account of the scheme before the cut-off time of the next business day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time of the next business day – the closing NAV of the next business day shall be applicable. • Irrespective of the time of receipt of application on any given day, where the funds for the entire amount are credited to the bank account of the scheme before the cut-off time on any subsequent business day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time on any subsequent business day - the closing NAV of such subsequent business day shall be applicable. • In case of switch transactions from one scheme to another, the allocation to switch-in scheme shall be in line with the redemption payouts. Further, for systematic transactions viz. Systematic Investment Plans, Systematic Transfer Plans, etc., units will be allotted as per the closing NAV of the day when funds are available for utilization by the target scheme, irrespective of the systematic instalment date. **II. APPLICABLE NAV FOR REDEMPTIONS INCLUDING SWITCH-OUT OF UNITS:**

	• In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. by the Mutual Fund, same day's closing NAV shall be applicable. • In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. by the Mutual Fund, the closing NAV of the next business day shall be applicable. While the Applicable NAV shall be as per cut-off time specified above, the NAV shall be declared in accordance with the provisions as mentioned in this Scheme Information Document.
Where can the applications for purchase / redemption /switches be submitted	**Registrar & Transfer Agents -** **Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS)** Rayala Towers, 158, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002. Contact Details: 1800-425-2267 E-mail: www.adityabirlacapital.mf@camsonline.com Website Address: www.camsonline.com The application forms can also be submitted at the designated offices/ ISCs of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund as mentioned in this SID.
Minimum amount for purchase /redemption / switch	**For Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in):** Minimum of Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter **For Additional Purchase (Including Switch-in):** Minimum of Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Subscriptions on an ongoing basis can be made only by specifying the amount to be invested and not the number of Units to be subscribed. The total number of Units allotted will be determined with reference to the applicable Sale Price and fractional Units may be created. Fractional Units will be computed and accounted for upto three decimal places and they will in no way affect an investor's ability to redeem Units. **For Redemption / Repurchase for all Plans/Options:** In Multiples of Rs. 1/- or 0.001 units. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. If a Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of Units. Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. For further details please refer section on Redemption. Note – For investments made by designated employees of Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited in terms of SEBI circular dated April 28, 2021 and September 20, 2021, requirement for minimum application/ redemption amount will not be applicable.
Minimum balance to be maintained and consequences of non-maintenance	Nil
Special Products Available	**I. SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN (SIP)** SIP allows investors to invest money in scheme of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund on a regular basis. Applicants can avail of SIP

The following facilities are currently available to unitholders of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund Schemes.

The AMC reserves the right to modify/amend any of the terms and conditions of these facilities on a prospective basis.

facility by filling up the relevant application form available at branch offices / ISC / OPTs.

Given below are the salient features of SIP:

1. Investors have the option of:
   i. **Monthly** Systematic Investment Plan and
   ii. **Weekly** Systematic Investment Plan

	Monthly Systematic Investment Plan	**Weekly Systematic Investment Plan**
Minimum Application Amount	Minimum 6 installments (including the first installment) of Rs. 500/- each and above per month	Minimum 6 installments (including the first installment) of Rs. 500/- each and above
Investment Dates	1. Investment can be of the following: a. Any date from 1st to 28th of a month^ b. Investors can also opt for multiple dates within a month. Investors may choose maximum upto 4 dates from Any date from 1st to 28th of a month	Monday to Friday of every week. In case of a non-Business Day, SIP would be executed on next Business Day.
Default date:	If the investment frequency is not selected or in case of any ambiguity, the SIP date will be 7th of each month under Monthly SIP. In case where more than 4 dates are specified, default dates will be 7th, 15th, 20th & 28th of each month. Further, In case the 'End Date' is not mentioned by the investor, the same would be considered as December 31, 2099 by default	In case none of the frequencies have been selected or in case of any ambiguity, Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 7th shall be treated as Default Date. If the day for Weekly SIP is not selected or in case of any ambiguity, Wednesday shall be treated as a Default day. Further, in case the 'End Date' is not mentioned by the investor, the same would be considered as 31st December, 2099 by default.

^In case, the SIP transaction date is a non-business day, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next business day. Further, in case the date is not indicated for the aforesaid facility, 7th of every month will be treated as the default date.

2. **Minimum Application Amount:** Minimum 6 installments (including the first installment) of Rs 500/- each and above per month.
   The first SIP cheque may be accepted on any working day of the month. The balance SIP cheques must be uniformly dated for every month.
3. Initial / First SIP investment amount can be different from the subsequent SIP amounts but subsequent SIP amounts should be the same and further, the initial / first / subsequent SIP investment

amount(s) must confirm to the minimum SIP amount criteria as specified above.

4. Fast Forward Facility: Investors can opt for multiple dates within a month in case of monthly SIP. Investors may choose maximum upto 4 dates from the following dates: 1st and/or 7th and/ or 10th and/or 14th and/or 20th and/or 21st and/or 28th of every month.
5. **STEP-UP SIP:**
   'Step-Up SIP', is an optional, add-on feature, and an enhancement to Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) facility available under the scheme. This feature enables the investors to enhance/increase SIP installment at pre-defined intervals by a fixed amount, thus, providing the investors a simplified method of aligning SIP installments amounts with increase in earnings over the tenure of SIP.

The terms and conditions for availing the 'Step-Up SIP' shall be as follows:

1. **Option for Frequency for Step-Up SIP:**
   a. **Half Yearly Step-Up SIP:** Under this option, the amount of investment through SIP installment shall be increased by amount chosen / designated by Investor post every 6th (sixth) SIP installment.
   b. **Yearly Step-Up SIP:** Under this option, the amount of investment through SIP installment shall be increased by amount chosen / designated by Investor post every 12th (twelfth) SIP installment.
2. **Minimum Step-Up SIP Amount:** Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter
3. **Default Step-Up SIP Frequency and amount:** In case the investor fails to specify any frequency or amount for Step-Up SIP, the same shall be deemed as Yearly Step-Up SIP and Rs. 500 respectively and the application form shall be processed accordingly. In case the investor fails to specify both, i.e. the frequency for Step-Up SIP and amount for Step-Up SIP, the application form may be processed as conventional SIP, subject to it being complete in all other aspects.
4. **Maximum Tenure for Step-Up SIP:** 10 year (i.e. Investors may chose / have tenure of more than 10 years under SIP, however, in such cases, feature of Step-Up SIP shall be considered and processed for a maximum of 10 years only.)
5. **Step-Up SIP shall be available for SIP Investments through NECS / Direct Debit Facility only.** Step-Up SIP shall not be available under Fast Forward SIP facility.

To Illustrate: The calculation and advantages of Step-Up SIP:

Conventional SIP
- Fixed SIP Installment amount: Rs. 1,000/-
- SIP Period: 3 years (i.e. 36 installments)
- SIP date: 1st of every month

Step-Up SIP
By providing/choosing the following additional details, an investor can opt for Step-Up SIP:
Example:
- **Step-Up SIP Amount:** Rs. 500/-
- **Step-Up SIP Frequency:** Every 6 months

The impact on the total invested value under both cases can be as explained below:

SIP Tenure	Total Invested Value (in Rs.)	
	Conventional SIP	Step-Up SIP
First 6 installments	6,000	6,000
Next 6 Installments	6,000	9,000
Next 6 Installments	6,000	12,000

Next 6 Installments	6,000	15,000
Next 6 Installments	6,000	18,000
Next 6 Installments	6,000	21,000
Total Amount Invested after 3 years	**36,000**	**81,000**

The above investment simulation is purely for illustrative purposes only and shall not be deemed as guarantee/promise of minimum returns or to depict performance of any mutual fund scheme.

6. The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP in case of cheque return and debit the cheque return charges to the investor's account. SIP registration will be discontinued in the following cases: (1) Where 3 (three) consecutive SIP installments are not honored or (2) In case of Fast Forward Facility, 3 (three) sequential SIP installments are not honored.
7. On an ongoing basis, the AMC would accept SIP with post-dated cheques as well NECS / Auto Debit. However, the investor is required to provide a cheque* for the first SIP transaction drawn on the same bank account which is to be registered for NECS /Auto Debit. The cheque should be dated on or before the date of submission of the Application Form. SIP form should be submitted atleast 21 days before the first Debit through NECS/Auto Debit. Units will be allotted at the Applicable NAV on the applicable dates (or the immediately next business day, in case the date happens to fall on non-business day) subject to realization of proceeds.

***Note:** Investors can also start a SIP without any initial Investment. For availing this feature, investors need to submit the application form atleast 21 days before the first Debit date. Further, in case investor is desirous of registering SIP without initial/first SIP investment, investor must attach an original copy of cancelled cheque of the bank account to be registered for NECS/Auto Debit.

Micro SIP:

1. As per AMFI notification and Guidelines issued on July 14, 2009, SIPs without life insurance cover or lumpsum by eligible investors where aggregate (under all schemes of Mutual Fund) in a rolling 12month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000 (known as "Micro SIP") shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN.
2. This exemption of PAN requirement is only available to individuals (including Joint Holders, NRIs but not PIOs), Minors and Sole proprietary firms who do not possess PAN*. HUFs and other categories will not be eligible for this exemption.
   **In case of joint holders, first holder must not possess a PAN.*
3. Please note that for availing Micro SIP, investor have to submit KYC/ KRA acknowledgement / confirmation quoting PAN Exempt KYC Reference No. (PEKRN) obtained from KYC Registration Agency (KRA) along with the application form for such investments. Eligible investors must hold only one PEKRN.
4. Please note that investors holding a valid Permanent Account Number (PAN) issued by Income Tax Department are mandatorily required to be KYC compliant and submit the KYC/KRA acknowledgement.
5. Additional Micro SIP in same folio: For Subsequent Micro SIP applications, investors can quote the existing folio number where a Micro SIP has been registered and need not resubmit the supporting document.
6. In case of any deficiencies in the supporting documents or in case of the aggregate of SIP and investments exceeding Micro SIP threshold, the Mutual Fund reserves the right to reject the applications.

In case the first Micro SIP installment is processed, and the application is found to be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be ceased for future installments. No refund shall be made for the units already allotted and the investors may redeem their investments.

Pause Facility under SIP

As per this Facility the investors will have an option to pause their SIP investment for specified number of installments and SIP would restart from the immediate month after completion of the pause period specified by the investor.

The terms & conditions for availing the Pause Facility are as follows:

- The Pause Facility is only available for SIP registered with Monthly frequency;
- Notice of pause should be submitted at least 15 working days prior to the subsequent SIP date;
- Pause facility request can be for minimum 1 installment and for maximum 3 consecutive installments;
- Investors can avail this facility only once in the tenure of the existing SIP;
- In case of Step up SIP, the Pause facility will not be available between two separate instalment amounts and would be liable to be rejected. For e.g. if the Pause facility period is 3 months, SIP amount for 1st month is Rs. 1000 and subsequent 2nd and 3rd instalment amount is increased with Step up amount of Rs. 1500, in such case Pause request will be rejected;
- Pause facility is allowed only for ECS/NACH/Direct Debit Registrations and will not be available for SIP registered through Standing Instruction;

Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited reserves the right to modify / terminate the features of this Facility as it may deem fit from time to time.

II. SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN:

STP allows the Investors to invest by transfer of a fixed amount from any of the following schemes to any open ended scheme of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund. Since the amount is fixed, the investor gets the benefit of Rupee Cost Averaging. Further, the Investors have an option of Daily Systematic Transfer Plan (Daily STP) in addition to Weekly Systematic Transfer Plan, Monthly Systematic Transfer Plan and Quarterly Systematic Transfer Plan. This facility of Daily STP shall enable the Unitholders to transfer a fixed amount from their existing investments in the Scheme of Mutual Fund at daily intervals (business days) through a onetime request to other eligible existing schemes.

For Weekly, Monthly and Quarterly STP, Investors can transfer "OUT" investment from the Scheme and transfer "IN" to any of the Open-ended Scheme offered by Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund (except Aditya Birla Sun Life Nifty 50 Index Fund, Aditya Birla Sun Life Asset Allocation Fund, ETFs of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund and subject to completion of lock-in period of units in Aditya Birla Sun Life Tax Relief '96, Aditya Birla Sun Life Tax Plan, Aditya Birla Sun Life Bal Bhavishya Yojna and Aditya Birla Sun Life Retirement Fund at the time of registration) of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund.

However, for Daily STP, Investors can transfer "OUT" investment from the Scheme and transfer "IN" to all the Open-ended Scheme(s) of the Fund (except ETFs of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund and

	Investors who have opted for Daily IDCW Option under the Schemes of the Fund). **1. Investors have the option of:** i. Daily Systematic Transfer Plan ii. Weekly Systematic Transfer Plan iii. Monthly Systematic Transfer Plan iv. Quarterly Systematic Transfer Plan **2. Minimum Balance in the scheme at the time of enrollment for STP facility.** i. Daily Systematic Transfer Plan: Minimum balance in the scheme at the time of enrollment should be Rs. 10,000/- ii. Weekly Systematic Transfer Plan: Minimum balance in the scheme at the time of enrollment should be Rs. 6000 iii. Monthly Systematic Transfer Plan: Minimum balance in the scheme at the time of enrollment should be Rs. 6000 iv. Quarterly Systematic Transfer Plan: Minimum balance in the scheme at the time of enrollment should be Rs. 8000 **3. Minimum Transfer Amount** i. Daily Systematic transfer Plan: Investors are required to instruct for minimum of 20 transfers of Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100 /- thereafter. There will be no maximum number of transfers/duration for Daily STP enrolment. In case, the investor fails to specify the number of transfers/duration under Daily STP, transfers shall continue to be triggered perpetually or until further valid instructions from the investor or until the outstanding balance in "Out" scheme does not cover the Daily STP transfer amount, whichever is earlier. ii. Weekly/Monthly/Quarterly Systematic Transfer Plan: For STP installments greater than Rs. 500 but less than Rs. 999: Investors are required to instruct for minimum 12 transfers of Rs.500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter. For STP installments of Rs. 1000 and above: Investors are required to instruct for minimum 6 transfers of Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter. The minimum amount for fresh/ additional purchases as per subscription rules of "In" scheme shall not be applicable to STP triggers. **4. Transfer dates:** i. Daily Systematic Transfer Plan: In case of Daily STP, the commencement date for transfers shall be the 15th day (or the next business day, if that day is a non-business day) from the date of receipt of a valid request. Thereafter, transfers shall be effected on all business days at NAV based prices, subject to applicable load, if any. Thus, in the event of an intervening non-business day STP triggers will take place to the next business day and accordingly the end date to trigger all installment mentioned by the investor shall be extended i.e., For e.g. if the investor has opted for 100 installments and if 3 non-business days happen to occur in the intervening period, then STPs will be triggered for all the 100 installments. ii. Weekly Systematic Transfer Plan: Transfers shall be on following dates: 1st and 7th and 14th and 21st and 28th of each month

iii. Monthly Systematic Transfer Plan: Transfer can be of following dates: 1st or 7th or 10th or 14th or 20th or 21st or 28th of each month for minimum 6 transfers.
Fast Forward Facility: Investors availing Monthly STP facility can opt for multiple dates, maximum upto any four dates within a month and in this case the dates can be dated 1st and / or 7th and / or 10th and/or 14th and/or 20th and/ or 21st and/ or 28th of each month.

iv. Quarterly Systematic Transfer Plan: Transfer can be of following dates: 1st or 7th or 10th or 14th or 20th or 21st or 28th of each quarter for minimum 4 transfers.

(Default date: If the transfer frequency is not selected or in case of any ambiguity, the STP date will be 7th of each month/ quarter. In case where more than 4 dates are specified, default dates will be 7th, 14th, 21st & 28th of each month.)

5. In case of insufficient balance, the transfer will not be effected.

Value Systematic Transfer Plan (Value STP):

Value Systematic Transfer Plan, is a facility (hereinafter referred as 'Value STP') wherein Unit holder(s) of eligible open-ended Scheme(s) of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund [hereinafter referred to as “Fund”] can opt to systematically transfer amount(s), which may vary based on the value of investments already made/transferred under this facility, on the date of transfer at pre-determined intervals from open-ended Scheme(s) of the Fund [hereinafter referred to as “Transferor Scheme”] to the Growth Option of open-ended equity Scheme(s) of the Fund [hereinafter referred to as “Transferee Scheme”].

The key features of Value STP are mentioned below:

a. In Value STP (as per the Frequency opted by the Unitholder i.e. Monthly or Quarterly) Unitholders will be eligible to transfer fixed amount per installment OR the amount as determined by the following formula whichever is higher:
[(First installment amount) X (Number of installments including the current installment)] less (Market Value of the investments through Value STP in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer).
If the amount of transfer as calculated by the above formula is less than Rs. 500, then the default amount of Rs. 500 will be transferred to the Transferee Scheme on the trigger date.
However, in case of redemption or switch-out of Units allotted under Value STP in the Transferee Scheme, the balance instalments under Value STP will be processed for the fixed instalment amount only as specified by the Unitholder at the time of enrolment.
On the date of transfer, if the market value of the investments in the Transferee Scheme through Value STP is higher than the Investment Value for that period [(first installment amount) X (number of installments; including the current installment)], then there would be no STP on that trigger date effected from the Transferor Scheme.
b. The first instalment under Value STP will be processed for the fixed instalment amount mentioned by the Unitholder at the time of enrolment.
From the second instalment onwards, the amount to be transferred shall be computed as per formula stated in (a) above.
c. The minimum number of installments and amount for enrollment to avail Value STP are as below:

Frequency	Trigger Dates	Minimum Value STP amount (Rs.)
Monthly	1st, 7th, 10th, 14th, 20th, 21st, 28th	For STP installments greater than Rs. 500 but less than Rs. 999, Unitholders are required to instruct for minimum 12 transfers of Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter. For STP installments of Rs. 1000 and above, Unitholders are required to instruct for minimum 6 transfers of Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter.
Quarterly		

d. The maximum amount of transfer under Value STP would be limited to twice the amount per instalment mentioned in the application form at the time of enrolment.
e. In case none of the frequencies have been selected or in case of any ambiguity, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the default Frequency. If STP date is not specified or in case of any ambiguity then 7th Business Day of the month will be treated as default date.
f. In case the date of transfer falls on a Non-Business Day, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV.
g. In case of valid enrolment forms received, indicating choice of option other than the Growth Option in the Transferee Scheme, it will be deemed as the Growth Option in Transferee Scheme and processed accordingly.
h. A Single Value STP Enrolment Form can be filled for transfer into only one Scheme/Plan/Option.
i. Unitholder has the right to discontinue Value STP at any time he/she so desires by sending a written request at least 7 (seven) days in advance to any of the offices of the Fund or its Authorised Collection Centres.
j. Value STP will be terminated/not processed under the following circumstances: (i) On marking of lien or pledge of Units in the Transferor Scheme (ii) On receipt of intimation of death of the Unitholder.

B. Capital Appreciation Transfer Plan (CATP):
Capital Appreciation Transfer Plan (CATP) is a facility wherein the Unitholders can opt for the Systematic Transfer Plan by providing instruction to transfer capital appreciation at regular intervals - Monthly or Quarterly under the open-ended Scheme(s) of the Fund (except ETFs of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund).

The capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated from the registration date of the CATP under the folio, till the first trigger date. Subsequent capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation between the previous CATP date (where CATP has been successfully processed and paid) and the immediate next CATP date.

The key features of CATP are mentioned below:
a. CATP is offered at Monthly and Quarterly intervals. In case none of the frequencies have been selected or in case of any ambiguity, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the default Frequency. If STP date is not specified or in case of any ambiguity then 7th Business Day of the month will be treated as default date. In case the date of transfer falls on a Non-Business

Day, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV.

b. The minimum amount required to trigger instalment under CATP is Re. 1 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter.
c. A Single CATP Enrolment Form can be filled for transfer into only one Scheme/Plan/Option.
d. Unitholder has the right to discontinue CATP at any time he/she so desires by sending a written request at least 7 (seven) days in advance to any of the offices of the Fund or its Authorised Collection Centres.
e. CATP will be terminated / not processed under the following circumstances: (i) On marking of lien or pledge of Units in the Transferor Scheme (ii) On receipt of intimation of death of the Unitholder.

Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited (ABSLAMC) reserves the right to introduce/modify Value STP/CATP at any other frequencies or on any other dates as the ABSLAMC may feel appropriate from time to time.

All other features currently applicable to Systematic Transfer Plan shall be applicable to Value STP and CATP.

III. SYSTEMATIC WITHDRAWAL PLAN (SWP)

Investors can fulfill their regular income needs by giving standing instructions about the amount to be withdrawn every month or quarter/half yearly/annual basis. Further a unitholder can withdraw a specified sum of money on from the investments in the eligible open ended schemes of the fund. While a fixed sum will be paid on request and the remaining part of the investment will continue to earn returns.

SWP allows the investors an option to withdraw at regular intervals.

- **Investors have the option of:**
  - Fixed Withdrawal

    a. Daily frequency
    b. Weekly frequency
    c. Monthly frequency
    d. Quarterly frequency
    e. Half yearly frequency
    f. Annual frequency

  - Appreciation Withdrawal

Particulars	Fixed Withdrawal	Appreciation Withdrawal
Objective	Allows investors of the Growth Plan to withdraw a fixed amount at regular intervals	Allows investors of Growth Plan to withdraw the appreciation amount at regular intervals
Withdrawal Amount	Investors can withdraw fixed amount of Rs. 500/- each and above at regular intervals.	Investors can withdraw appreciation of Rs. 500/- and above at regular intervals. If the appreciation amount is less than Rs. 500/- or the specified amount there will be no SWP in that month/quarter. The cumulative appreciation

		of this period and the immediately succeeding period shall be paid out subject to it being a minimum of Rs. 500/- or the specified amount.

Daily and Weekly frequency under Fixed Withdrawal Option of SWP facility allows the Unitholder to withdraw a specified sum of money on daily / weekly basis on all business days from the investments in the eligible open ended Schemes of the Fund.

The features of the Daily / Weekly/ Monthly/ Quarterly/Half yearly and Yearly frequency under Fixed Withdrawal Option under SWP facility are stated below:

(a) Unitholders can withdraw minimum fixed amount of Rs. 500 and above on daily/weekly basis. Withdrawal under Daily/Weekly SWP will be treated as redemption and equivalent units will be redeemed at the Applicable NAV subject to applicable exit load.

(b) Unitholders can avail Daily/Weekly SWP only where the registered bank details enable an electronic mode of payment for the SWP amount.

(c) If the amount of withdrawal instalment is more than the amount available in the account for redemption, the entire available amount will be redeemed and Daily / Weekly SWP will terminate automatically.

(d) Weekly SWP dates - Monday to Friday of every week. In case of a non-Business Day, SWP would be executed on next Business Day.

(e) If the day for Weekly SWP is not selected or in case of any ambiguity, Wednesday shall be treated as a Default day.

(f) Unitholders can enroll themselves for the facility by submitting the duly completed enrolment Form along with cancelled cheque copy to enable electronic payout at the Investor Service Centres (ISCs)/Official Points of Acceptance (OPAs).

(g) Unitholder has the right to discontinue/modify Daily SWP at any time he/ she so desires by sending a written request at least 5 (five) days in advance to any of the offices of the Fund or its Authorised Collection Centres.

1. **Withdrawal Frequency:**
   For Fixed Withdrawal Option Withdrawal can be of following dates: Investors can withdraw fixed amount on 1 or 7 or 10 or 14 or 20 or 21 or 28 of each month/quarter for minimum 6 months/ 4 quarter.
   For Appreciation Withdrawal Option: Investors can withdraw appreciation on the 1 of each month/quarter for minimum 6 months/ 4 quarter.
   Default Dates: In case of any ambiguity in selection of withdrawal frequency, the SWP date will be 7th of each month in case of Fixed withdrawal facility.
2. This facility is not available for investments under lock-in period or against which a lien is marked or for investments which are pledged.

3. In case of fixed withdrawals, if the amount of installment is more than the amount available in that account for redemption, the entire available amount will be redeemed and the SWP will terminate automatically. In case of appreciation withdrawal, the appreciation will be calculated on the units available for redemption at the time of SWP installment. Investors opting for appreciation withdrawal in the event of there being no appreciation in a particular month, no withdrawal/payment will be effected in that month.
4. Withdrawal under SWP will be treated as redemption and equivalent units will be Redeemed at the NAV related prices of the 1st or 7th or 10th or 14th or 20th or 21st or 28th of month/quarter (or next business day, if 1st or 7th or 10th or 14th or 20th or 21st or 28th is a non-business day).
5. AMC will endeavor to credit the redemptions payouts directly to the designated Bank A/c of the unitholder through any of the available electronic mode (i.e. RTGS / NEFT / Direct Credit). AMC reserves the right to use any of the above mode of payment as deemed appropriate for all folios where the required information is available. AMC/Mutual Fund, however, reserves the right to issue a cheque / demand draft inspite of an investor opting for Electronic Payout.

The investor has the right to discontinue/modify SWP at any time he/she so desires by sending a written request at least 15 days in advance of the immediate next due date to any of the offices of the Mutual Fund or its Authorised Collection Centres

IV.SWITCHING

(a) Inter - Scheme Switching option

Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to Switch part or all of their Unit holdings in the Scheme to other schemes managed by the Mutual Fund and vice versa, as per the features of the respective scheme. This Option will be useful to Unit holders who wish to alter the allocation of their investment among various scheme(s) / plan(s) of the Mutual Fund (subject to completion of lock-in period, if any, of the units of the scheme(s) from where the units are being switched) in order to meet their changed investment needs. The Switch will be effected by way of a Redemption of Units from the Scheme / Plan and a reinvestment of the Redemption proceeds in the scheme / plan and accordingly, to be effective, the Switch must comply with the Redemption rules and the issue rules of the respective scheme (for e.g. as to the minimum number of Units that may be redeemed or issued, Exit Load, etc.). The price at which the Units will be Switched out of the respective Scheme/ Plan will be based on the Redemption Price, and the proceeds will be invested at the prevailing sale price for units in that scheme / plan.

(b) Intra-Scheme Switching option:

Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to Switch their Unit holdings from Growth option to IDCW option or vice-versa. No Exit Load will be charged in respect of such Intra-Scheme Switching. The switches would be done at the applicable NAV based prices and the difference between the NAVs of the two options will be reflected in the number of units allotted.

However, switch transactions are currently not available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. To affect a switch, a Unit Holder must provide clear instructions. Such instructions may be provided in writing or by completing the transaction slip/form

attached to the account statement. The switch request can be made for an amount equivalent or higher than the minimum application amount of the scheme into which the switch is made. A Unit holder may request switch of a specified amount or a specified number of Units only. If the Unit holder has specified both the amount and the number of Units, switch-out of units will be carried out based on the number of units specified by the Unit holder.

V. WEB BASED TRANSACTIONS

The Mutual Fund may allow subscriptions / Redemption of Units, during the period when the ongoing subscription list is opened by the Trustees, by electronic mode through the various websites with whom the AMC would have an arrangement from time to time. Normally, the subscription proceeds, when invested through this mode, are by way of direct credit to the designated bank collection account of the Scheme. The Redemption proceeds, (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) through this mode, are directly credited to the bank account of the Investors who have an account at the designated banks with whom the AMC has made arrangements from time to time. The intermediary will aggregate the data and forward the same to the AMC / ISC for processing. These transactions will be converted into a physical piece of instructions and date/time stamped in accordance with the guidelines specified in SEBI circular dated October 11, 2006. The Fund, the AMC, the Trustee, alongwith its directors, employees and representatives shall not be liable for any damages or injuries arising out of or in connection with the use of the web-site or its non-use including non-availability or failure of performance, loss or corruption of data, loss of or damage to property (including profit and goodwill), work stoppage, computer failure or malfunctioning or interruption of business; error, omission, interruption, deletion, defect, delay in operation or transmission, computer virus, communication line failure, unauthorised access or use of information. The Fund may introduce a facility for distributors to transact on the web on behalf of their clients, provided the client has authorised the distributors to do so by executing a Power of Attorney in favour of the distributor for this purpose. In such events, the Power of Attorney should be submitted to the Fund. It shall be the responsibility of the distributor, to ensure that the Power of Attorney is valid and subsisting to carry out the transaction.

VI. TRANSACTIONS THROUGH STOCK EXCHANGE PLATFORM FOR MUTUAL FUNDS:

ABSLAMC, shall enter into arrangements with NSE and BSE to facilitate purchase / subscription and redemption / repurchase of units of the scheme on an ongoing basis at any time after the scheme reopens for purchase and sale.

The transactions carried out on the above platform shall be subject to such guidelines as may be issued by NSE/BSE and also SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and circulars/guidelines issued thereunder from time to time. For further details please refer SAI.

Accordingly, following guidelines shall be applicable for transactions executed in open ended Schemes of the Fund through Mutual Fund Distributors through the Stock Exchange Infrastructure:

(1) Mutual Fund Distributors registered with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) and who has been permitted by the concerned recognised stock exchange will be eligible to use "NMF II Online Mutual Fund Platform" of National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.(‘NSE') platform and / or "BSE StAR MF"

platform of BSE Limited (Rs.BSE') to purchase (including switches) and redeem units of schemes of the Fund in physical (non-demat) mode and/or demat (electronic) mode.

(2) Mutual Fund Distributors will not handle payout/payin of funds as well as units on behalf of investor. Pay in will be directly received by recognized clearing corporation and payout will be directly made to investor account. In the same manner, units shall be credited and debited directly from the demat account of investors.

(3) Incase of payment of redemption proceeds to the Clearing Corporation by the Fund/ its Registrar, it shall be treated as valid discharge for the Fund/ Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited ("ABSLAMC") of its obligation of payment of redemption proceeds to investor. Similarly, incase of purchase of units crediting units into Clearing Corporation's Pool account shall discharge the Fund/ABSLAMC of its obligation to allot units to investor.

(4) The facility of transacting in mutual fund schemes through stock exchange infrastructure is available subject to operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the recognised Stock Exchanges from time to time.

VII. TRANSACTIONSTHROUGHSMS-'SMSTRANSACT':

Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited has decided to facilitate certain transactions through 'SMS' in units of Schemes offered through this SID, by the existing unitholders which, interalia, requires registration process to be complied with by the unitholder.

1. **Eligible Investors:** This Facility is currently being made available to Resident Individuals (including guardians on behalf of minor) and Non-Resident Individuals only, being existing Unitholders of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund. However, AMC/Mutual Fund reserves the right to extend this Facility to other categories of Unitholder(s) like sole proprietors, non-individuals etc. later at its discretion. Please note that the transactions request will be accepted in 'Amount' mode only. Further, for subscription instructions received through SMS Transact, units will be allotted in Physical Mode under Scheme.

   Other than above, the Subscription and Redemption transactions shall be subject to all such conditions and restrictions, including minimum application amount, as may be specified in this SID and in Statement of Additional Information of Schemes of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund.

2. Upon successful registration of this facility, SMS must be sent by existing unitholder in the following format to 56767105 (Premium SMS charges apply):
   a. For subscription/ purchase transaction: **BUY** space<**PAN or Folio No.**>space<**scheme code**>space<**Amount**>space<**PIN**>
   b. For redemption transaction: **SELL** space<**Folio No.**>space<scheme code>space<Amount>space<PIN>
   c. For Switch Transaction (made available w.e.f. October21,2013): SWITCH space<Folio>space<SO_ Scheme Code>space TO space<SI-Scheme Code>space<Amount or All>space<PIN>
   d. SIP Registrations (made available w.e.f. October 21, 2013):
      i. For registering a SIP Transaction: **REGSIP** space **<Folio or PAN>**space**<Scheme**

Code>space**<Amount>**space**<CountofInstalment>**space **<SIPDate>**space**<PIN>**

ii. Incase of SIP Registration, investors would be allowed to select the earliest SIP Start date of within T+2 days of the same month. If T+2 days are not available between the SMS request date and SIP start date, the SIP date would be considered for next month.

SMS Date	SIP Start Date as per SMS	SIP Start Month SIP considered	Start Date considerd
18-May-22	21st	May	21-May-2022
18-May-22	28th	May	28-May-2022
18-May-22	1st	June	01-June-2022
18-May-22	7th	June	07-June-2022
18-May-22	10th	June	10-June-2022
18-May-22	14th	June	14-June-2022
18-May-22	20th	June	20-June-2022

iii. Unitholders should note that any cancellation or modification of SIP registered via SMS transact can be carried out by submission of physical request at any of the Investor Service Centers (ISC) of Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited/ Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund.

Investors should note that initiating BUY (subscription) transaction by providing PAN, as indicated above, shall result into processing of the said subscription request into last transacted folio belonging to the unitholder and registered for SMS Transact Facility. Folio no. provided should be the folio registered by the unitholder for availing this Facility.

3. **Cut-off Timings:** Applicable NAV forth transaction will be dependent upon the time of receipt of the SMS recorded by the server, electronically time-stamped and the uniform cut-off timings as prescribed by SEBI and mentioned in this SID shall be applicable for applications received though SMS Transact. For the purpose of providing this Facility, the Server of Registrar &Transfer Agent (RTA) office/ AMC / SMS Aggregator, as applicable, would be considered as an Official Point of Acceptance of the transaction.

4. **Distributor/ Broker Code:** Investors availing of SMS transact facility should note that last transacted broker/distributor in the folio, would be considered as the default broker for subscriptions through this route in the said folio. Also, in case the subscription (lumpsum) amount is Rs10,000/-or more and your Distributor has opted-into receive Transaction Charges on basis of type of product, Rs100/- (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) will be deducted from the subscription amount received and paid to the distributor. Units will be issued against the balance amount invested.
5. For details on Scheme code(s), Terms and Conditions, Registration form and further details on SMS Transact, unitholder(s) are requested to visit our website www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com.
6. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information/key word or due to non-receipt of the SMS message by the RTA or due to late receipt of SMS due to mobile network congestions or due to non-connectivity or due to any reason whatsoever, the Unit holder(s)

will not hold the AMC, Mutual Fund or any of its service providers liable for the same.

7. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information/key word or due to non-receipt of the SMS message by the RTA or due to late receipt of SMS due to mobile network congestions or due to non-connectivity or due to any reason whatsoever, the Unit holder(s) will not hold the AMC, Mutual Fund or any of its service providers liable for the same.

VIII. TRANSACTION THROUGH MF UTILITY

MF Utility ("MFU") - a shared services initiative of various Asset Management Companies, which acts as a transaction aggregation portal for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form and a single payment instrument.

Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited, has entered into arrangement with MF Utilities India Private Limited (MFUI), a "Category II - Registrar to an Issue" under SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 to facilitate financial transactions viz. purchase / subscription and redemption / repurchase of units of the scheme and non-financial transactions.

Accordingly, all financial and non-financial transactions for the Schemes can be done through MFU either electronically on www.mfuonline.com as and when such a facility is made available by MFUI or physically through the authorized Points of Service ("POS") of MFUI with effect from the respective dates as published on MFUI website against the POS locations. Investors can refer the list of POS of MFUI available on the website of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com as may be updated from time to time. The Online Transaction Portal of MFU i.e. www.mfuonline.com and the POS locations of MFUI will be in addition to the existing Official Points of Acceptance ("OPA") of the ABSLAMC.

The uniform cut-off time as mentioned in the Scheme Information Document(s)/Key Information Memorandum(s) of the schemes shall be applicable for applications received on the portal of MFUI i.e. www.mfuonline.com. However, investors should note that transactions on the MFUI portal shall be subject to the eligibility of the investors, terms & conditions as stipulated by MFUI/Mutual Fund/the AMC from time to time and any law for the time being in force.

MFUI will allot a Common Account Number ("CAN"), a single reference number for all investments across all the Mutual Funds, for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds through MFU and to map existing folios, if any. Investors can create a CAN by submitting the CAN Registration Form (CRF) and necessary documents at the MFUI POS. The AMC and/or its Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) i.e. Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS) shall provide necessary details to MFUI as may be needed for providing the required services to investors/ distributors through MFU. Investors are requested to visit the websites of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com or the AMC at www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com to download the relevant forms.

For facilitating transactions through MFU, Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund (Fund)/ AMC may require to submit and disclose information/ details about the investor(s) with MFUI and/or its authorised service providers. Investors transacting through MFU shall be deemed and consented and authorised the Fund/AMC to furnish and disclose all such information to MFUI and/its authorised service providers as may be required by MFUI from time to time.

For any queries or clarifications related to MFU, investors are requested to contact the Customer Care of MFUI on 1800-266-1415

	(during the business hours on all days except Sunday and Public Holidays) or send an email to clientservices@mfuindia.com.
Option to hold Units in dematerialized (demat) form	The Unitholders are given an Option to subscribe to/hold the units by way of an Account Statement or in Dematerialized ('Demat') form. Unitholders opting to hold the units in electronic (demat) form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the units in Demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL / CDSL) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant held with the DP at the time of subscribing to the units. Applicants must ensure that the sequence of the names as mentioned in the application form matches with that of the beneficiary account held with the DP. Names, PAN details, KYC details etc. mentioned in the Application Form will be verified against the Depository records **In case the unit holders do not provide their Demat Account details or provide incomplete details or the details do not match with the records as per Depository(ies), units shall be allotted in physical (non-demat) form, subject to it being complete in all other aspects.** Unitholders who have opted to hold and thereby allotted units in electronic (demat) form will receive payment of redemption / IDCW proceeds into bank account linked to their Demat account. However, Special Products/ Facilities such as Systematic Transfer Plan, Systematic Withdrawal Plan, Switching etc. offered by ABSLAMC/Mutual Fund under the scheme shall be available for unitholders in case the units are held/opted to be held in physical (non-demat) mode. Further, the Investors also have an option to subscribe to / hold units in demat form through fresh investment applications for SIP. Under SIP option, units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per provisions of this SID and will be credited to demat account of the investors on weekly basis (upon realisation of funds). The allotment of units in demat form shall be subject in terms of the guidelines/ procedural requirements as laid by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) from time to time. In case, the Unitholder desires to hold the Units in a Dematerialized /Rematerialized form at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in physical (non-demat) mode into electronic (demat) form or vice-versa should be submitted alongwith a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participant(s). Investors should ensure that the combination of names in the account statement is the same as that in the demat account.
Accounts Statements .	**APPLICABLE TO INVESTORS WHO OPT TO HOLD UNITS IN PHYSICAL (NON-DEMAT) MODE AND DO NOT HAVE DEMAT ACCOUNT:** **For normal transactions during ongoing sales and repurchase:** ▪ On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted to the investor shall be sent by way of email and/or SMS's to the investors' registered email address and/or mobile number not later than 5 (five) business days from the date of closure of the New Fund Offer Period or from the date of receipt of the application. ▪ The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within 2 (two) working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder. ▪ Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month to the Unitholder(s) in whose folio(s)

transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month, on or before 15th day of the succeeding month shall be sent by e-mail/mail. CAS shall contain details relating to all the transactions** carried out by the investor, including details of transaction charges paid to the distributor, if any, across all schemes of all mutual funds, during the month and holding at the end of the month.

***The word 'transaction' shall include purchase, redemption, switch, payout of IDCW, reinvestment of IDCW, Systematic Investment Plan, Systematic Withdrawal Plan, Systematic Transfer Plan and bonus transactions.*

- In case of specific request is received from investors, account statement shall be issued to the investors within 5 (five) business days from the receipt of such request without any charges. The unitholder may request for a physical account statement by writing/calling the AMC/ISC/R&T.
- In the event the account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unitholder shall receive the CAS/account statement.
- The transactions viz. purchase, redemption, switch, payout of IDCW, etc., carried out by the Unitholders shall be reflected in the CAS on the basis of Permanent Account Number (PAN).
- The CAS shall not be received by the Unitholders for the folio(s) not updated with PAN details. The Unitholders are therefore requested to ensure that the folio(s) are updated with their PAN.
- **No Account statements will be issued to investors opted to hold units in electronic (demat) mode, since the statement of account furnished by depository participant periodically will contain the details of transactions**

APPLICABLE TO INVESTORS WHO OPT TO HOLD UNITS IN ELECTRONIC (DEMAT) MODE:

- On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted to the investor shall be sent by way of email and/or SMS's to the investors' registered email address and/or mobile number not later than 5 (five) business days from the date of closure of the New Fund Offer Period or from the date of receipt of the application.
- The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within 2 (two) working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder
- Thereafter, Single Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS), based on PAN of the holders, shall be sent by Depositories, for each calendar month within 15th day of the succeeding month to the unitholders in whose folio(s)/demat account(s) transactions have taken place during that month.
- SCAS shall be sent by Depositories every half yearly (September/ March), on or before 21st day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the sixth month, to all such unitholders in whose folios and demat accounts there have been no transactions during that period.
- In case of demat accounts with nil balance and no transactions in securities and in mutual fund folios, the depository shall send account statement in terms of regulations applicable to the depositories.
- Consolidation shall be done on the basis of Permanent Account Number (PAN). In the event the folio / demat account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit holder / Account holder shall receive the SCAS. For the purpose of SCAS, common investors across mutual funds / depositories shall be identified on

	the basis of PAN. Consolidation shall be based on the common sequence/ order of investors in various folios/ demat accounts across mutual funds / demat accounts across depository participants. • In case of multiple accounts across two depositories, the depository with whom the demat account has been opened earlier will be the default depository which will consolidate the details across depositories and Mutual Fund investments and dispatch the SCAS to the unitholders. • Unitholders whose folio(s)/demat account(s) are not updated with PAN shall not receive SCAS. Unitholders are therefore requested to ensure that their folio(s)/demat account(s) are updated with PAN. • For Unitholders who have provided an e-mail address in KYC records, the SCAS will be sent by e-mail. • The Unitholders may request for account statement for mutual fund units held in physical mode. In case of a specific request received from the Unitholders, account statement shall be provided to the unitholders within 5 business days from the receipt of such request. • No account statements will be issued to unitholders opted to hold units in demat mode, since the statement of account furnished by depository participant periodically will contain the details of transactions. • SCAS sent within the time frame mentioned above is provisional and is subject to realisation of payment instrument and/or verification of documents, including the application form **Half Yearly Consolidated Account Statement:** ▪ A CAS detailing holding across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 21st day of succeeding month, to all such Unitholders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. Such Consolidated Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the consolidated account statement. ▪ The half yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unitholders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical. **COMMUNICATION BY EMAIL** For those unitholders who have provided an e-mail address, the AMC will send the communication by email. Unitholders who receive e-mail statements may download the documents after receiving e-mail from the Mutual Fund. Should the Unitholder experience any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered documents, the Unitholder shall promptly advise the Mutual Fund to enable the Mutual Fund to make the delivery through alternate means. It is deemed that the Unitholder is aware of all security risks including possible third party interception of the documents and contents of the documents becoming known to third parties. For ease of communication, first applicant's own email ID and mobile number should be provided.
Creation of Segregated Portfolio	Segregated portfolio will be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under: • Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade, or

	• Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade, or • Similar such downgrades of a loan rating. In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, the most conservative rating will be considered. Creation of segregated portfolio will be based on issuer level credit events and as mentioned above implemented at the ISIN level. **Creation of segregated portfolio of unrated debt or money market instruments of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money market instruments:** Segregated portfolio may also be created in case of unrated debt or money market instruments of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money market instruments. However, such segregation may be done only in case of actual default of either the interest or principal amount by the issuer of such instruments. The Fund shall inform AMFI immediately about the actual default by the issuer. AMFI will disseminate the information about the actual default by the issuer to all AMCs post which the Fund may segregate the portfolio of debt or money market instruments of the said issuer. **Creation of segregated portfolio for investment in debt instruments with special features** Segregated portfolio of such instruments may be created in case the said instrument is to be written off or converted to equity pursuant to any proposal, the date of said proposal may be treated as the trigger date. However, if the said instruments are written off or converted to equity without proposal, the date of write off or conversion of debt instrument to equity may be treated as the trigger date subject to compliance with relevant provisions of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/160 dated December 28, 2018, SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/127 dated November 07, 2019 issued with respect to 'Creation of segregation portfolio in mutual fund schemes' and any other relevant Regulations/Circulars/Guidelines issued in the future from time to time. **<u>Process of creation of segregated portfolio:</u>** ABSLAMC will decide on creation of segregated portfolio on the day of credit event and will seek approval of ABSLTPL. Post that ABSLAMC will immediately issue a press release disclosing its intention to segregate such debt and money market instrument and its impact on the investors. ABSLAMC will also disclose in the press release that the segregation shall be subject to trustee approval. Additionally, the said press release will be prominently disclosed on the website of the AMC. ABSLAMC will ensure that till the time the trustee approval is received, which in no case shall exceed 1 business day from the day of credit event, the subscription and redemption in the scheme shall be suspended for processing with respect to creation of units and payment on redemptions. The segregated portfolio shall be effective from the day of credit event, post approval of Trustee. ABSLAMC will issue a press release immediately post approval of ABSLTPL with all relevant information pertaining to the segregated portfolio. The said information shall also be submitted to SEBI. An e-mail or SMS will be sent to all unit holders of the concerned Scheme. The NAV of both segregated and main portfolio will be

	disclosed from the day of the credit event. All existing unit holders in the Scheme as on the day of the credit event shall be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio. No redemption and subscription shall be allowed in the segregated portfolio. However, in order to facilitate exit to unit holders in segregated portfolio, ABSLAMC will enable listing of units of segregated portfolio on recognized stock exchange within 10 working days of creation of segregated portfolio and also enable transfer of such units on receipt of transfer request. If the trustees do not approve the proposal to segregate portfolio, AMC shall issue a press release immediately informing investors of the same. **Valuation and processing of subscriptions and redemptions** The valuation will take into account the credit event and the portfolio will be valued based on the principles of fair valuation (i.e. realizable value of the assets) in terms of the relevant provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and Circular(s) issued thereunder. All subscription and redemption requests for which NAV of the day of credit event or subsequent day is applicable will be processed as per the existing circular on applicability of NAV. However, in case of segregated portfolio, applicability of NAV will be as under: 1. Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated portfolio. 2. Investors subscribing to the Scheme will be allotted units only in the main portfolio based on its NAV. In case ABSLTPL does not approve the above valuation process, all subscription and redemption applications will be processed based on the NAV of total portfolio. **Disclosure requirements** A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the segregated portfolio along with the NAV of both segregated portfolio and main portfolio as on the day of the credit event will be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the segregated portfolio. Further, adequate disclosure of the segregated portfolio will also appear in all scheme related documents, in monthly and half-yearly portfolio disclosures and in the annual report of the mutual fund and the Scheme. Further, the NAV of the segregated portfolio will be declared on daily basis. The information regarding number of segregated portfolios created in a scheme shall appear prominently under the name of the scheme at all relevant places such as SID, KIM-cum-Application Form, advertisement, AMC and AMFI websites, etc. The scheme performance required to be disclosed at various places will include the impact of creation of segregated portfolio. The scheme performance will clearly reflect the fall in NAV to the extent of the portfolio segregated due to the credit event and the said fall in NAV along with recovery (ies), if any, will be disclosed as a footnote to the scheme performance. These disclosures regarding the segregated portfolio will be carried out for a period of atleast 3 years after the investments in segregated portfolio are fully recovered/ written-off.

The investors of the segregated portfolio will be duly informed of the recovery proceedings of the investments of the segregated portfolio and status update will be provided to the investors at the time of recovery and also at the time of writing-off of the segregated securities.

Total Expense Ratio ("TER") for the Segregated Portfolio

ABSLAMC will not charge investment and advisory fees on the segregated portfolio. However, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) can be charged, on a pro-rata basis only upon recovery of the investments in segregated portfolio. The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the main portfolio (in % terms) during the period for which the segregated portfolio was in existence. The legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio will be charged to the segregated portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. However, the same will be within the maximum TER limit as applicable to the main portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, will be borne by ABSLAMC. The costs related to segregated portfolio will in no case be charged to the main portfolio.

Monitoring by Trustees

In order to ensure timely recovery of investments of the segregated portfolio, Trustees will ensure that, the ABSLAMC puts in sincere efforts to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio. Upon recovery of money, whether partial or full, it will be immediately distributed to the investors in proportion to their holding in the segregated portfolio. Any recovery of amount of the security in the segregated portfolio even after the write off shall be distributed to the investors of the segregated portfolio. Further, an Action Taken Report (ATR) on the efforts made by the ABSLAMC to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio will be placed in every Trustee meeting till the investments are fully recovered/ written-off.

The Trustees will monitor the compliance of this circular and disclose in the half-yearly trustee reports filed with SEBI, the compliance in respect of every segregated portfolio created.

In order to avoid mis-use of segregated portfolio, trustees will ensure that there is a mechanism in place to negatively impact the performance incentives of Fund Managers, Chief Investment Officers (CIOs), etc. involved in the investment process of securities under the segregated portfolio, mirroring the existing mechanism for performance incentives of the AMC, including claw back of such amount to the segregated portfolio of the scheme.

Creation of segregated portfolio will be optional and at the discretion of ABSLAMC.

Illustration of portfolio segregation

The below illustration explains the impact of portfolio segregation on account of the credit event on the Scheme and its investors.

Total Portfolio	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
Net Assets (A)	200.00	110.00
Units (B)	20.000	10.000
NAV per unit (A)/(B)	10.0000	11.0000

Assuming, the above portfolio has a security with market value of Rs. 20 which has got impacted by a credit event. Based on Trustees approval for segregation of portfolio, total portfolio would be split into main portfolio and segregated portfolio as given below:

Main Portfolio	**Regular Plan**	**Direct Plan**
Net Assets before Segregation (A)	200.00	110.00
Value of impacted security (B)	12.90	7.10
Net Assets after segregation (C) = (A) – (B)	187.10	102.90
Units (D)	20.000	10.000
NAV per unit (C)/(D)	9.3548	10.2903

Segregated Portfolio	**Regular Plan**	**Direct Plan**
Value of impacted security segregated from Total portfolio	12.90	7.10
Haircut @ 25%	3.23	1.77
Net Assets after Haircut (A)	9.68	5.32
Units (B)	20.000	10.000
NAV per unit (A)/(B)	0.4839	0.5323

Investor Holding	**Regular Plan**	**Direct Plan**
Net Assets in Total Portfolio	200.00	110.00
Net Assets in Main Portfolio	187.10	102.90
Net Assets in Segregated Portfolio after Haircut*	9.68	5.32

*Market value of investor holding will come down to the extent of haircut on the impacted security.

Impact on investors:

Existing Investors: All existing investors in the scheme as on the day of the credit event will be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio.

New Investors: Investors subscribing to the scheme will be allotted units only in the main portfolio based on its NAV.

Exiting Investors: Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated portfolio.

Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal

The IDCW warrants shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 15 days from the record date. In the event of failure of dispatch of IDCW within the stipulated 15 day period, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15 per cent per annum to the unit holders for the period of such delay.

AMC will endeavor to credit the IDCW payouts directly to the designated Bank A/c of the unitholders of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund schemes through any of the available electronic mode (i.e. RTGS / NEFT / Direct Credit / NECS). AMC reserves the right to use any of the above mode of payment as deemed appropriate for all folios where the required information is available.

Redemption

The Mutual Fund shall transfer the Redemption proceeds within three working days from the date of Redemption or repurchase.

The Units can be Redeemed (i.e. sold back to the Mutual Fund) or Switched-out on every Business Day at the Redemption Price. The

	Redemption / Switch-out request can be made by way of a written request / pre-printed form / relevant tear off section of the Transaction Slip enclosed with the Account Statement, which should be submitted at / may be sent by mail to any of the ISCs. In case an investor has purchased Units of the Scheme on more than one Business Day (either during the New Fund Offer Period, or on an ongoing basis), the Units purchased prior in time will be redeemed/switched-out first. Thus, in case of valid application for redemption/switch-out is made by the investor, those Units of the scheme which have been held for the longest period of time will be redeemed/switched-out first i.e. on a First-in-First-Out basis. However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and Direct Plans and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same must clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing which the request would be processed from the Regular Plan. However, where Units under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request would be processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. If a Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of Units. Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. In case the Units are held in the names of more than one Unit holder, where mode of holding is specified as "Joint", Redemption requests will have to be signed by all the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', any of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request, without it being necessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases, the Redemption proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder. AMC will endeavor to credit the redemptions payouts directly to the designated Bank A/c of the unitholder through any of the available electronic mode (i.e. RTGS / NEFT / Direct Credit). AMC reserves the right to use any of the above mode of payment as deemed appropriate for all folios where the required information is available. AMC/Mutual Fund, however, reserves the right to issue a cheque / demand draft inspite of an investor opting for Electronic Payout. **Bank Details:** In order to protect the interest of investors from fraudulent encashment of cheques, the current SEBI (MF) Regulations have made it mandatory for investors to mention in their application / Redemption request, the bank name and account number. Applications without these details are liable to be rejected.
The policy regarding reissue of repurchased units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the scheme or the AMC) involved in the same.	The Units can be repurchased/redeemed (i.e., sold back to the Fund) or Switched-out on every business day, at the Applicable NAV subject to payment of exit load, if any and lock-in period, if any. The Units so repurchased shall not be reissued. The Redemption / Switch-out request can be made by way of a written request / pre-printed form / relevant tear off section of the Transaction Slip enclosed with the Account Statement, which should be submitted at / may be sent by mail to any of the ISCs.

	In case the Units are held in the names of more than one Unit holder, where mode of holding is specified as "Joint", Redemption requests will have to be signed by all the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', any of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request, without it being necessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases, the Redemption proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder. For further details, please refer to "Redemptions".
Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered	**Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of the Units:** The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale and switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the following conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units either temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee. 1. When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are closed otherwise than for ordinary holidays. 2. When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstances outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable without being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders. 3. In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated. 4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC are prejudicial to the interests of the Unit holders of the Scheme. 5. In case of natural calamities, strikes, riots and bandhs. 6. In the event of any force majeure or disaster that affects the normal functioning of the AMC or the ISC. 7. If so directed by SEBI. The AMC reserves the right in its sole discretion to withdraw the facility of Sale and Switching option of Units into the Scheme [including any one Plan/Option of the Scheme], temporarily or indefinitely, if AMC views that changing the size of the corpus further may prove detrimental to the existing Unit holders of the Scheme.
Right To Limit Redemptions	Subject to the approval of the Board of Directors of Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited ("ABSLAMC") and the Aditya Birla Sun Life Trustee Private Limited ("Trustee") and also subject to necessary communication of the same to SEBI, the redemption of / switch-out of Units of Scheme(s) of the Fund, may be temporarily suspended/ restricted under the following circumstances that leads to a systemic crisis or event that severely constricts market liquidity or the efficient functioning of markets: **a) Liquidity issues** - When markets at large becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security. **b) Market failures, exchange closures -** When markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies. **c) Operational issues** - When exceptional circumstances are caused by *force majeure*, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out).

	Under the aforesaid circumstances, ABSLAMC / Trustee may restrict redemption for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 working days in any 90 days period. For redemption requests placed during the restriction period the following provisions will be applicable: (iii) For redemption requests upto Rs. 2 lakh the above-mentioned restriction will not be applicable and (iv) Where redemption requests are above Rs. 2 lakh, AMCs shall redeem the first Rs. 2 lakh without such restriction and remaining part over and above Rs. 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction. ABSLAMC / Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the provisions of right to limit Redemption / switch-out of units of the Scheme(s) pursuant to direction/ approval of SEBI.
Delay in payment of redemption / repurchase proceeds and despatch of IDCW warrants	The Asset Management Company shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay (presently @ 15% per annum).
Transfer of Units	Units are freely transferable, the Asset Management Company shall on production of instrument of transfer together with the relevant documents, register the transfer within thirty days from the date of such production. Further, On listing, the Units of the scheme held in electronic (demat) form would be transferable. Transfers should be only in favour of transferees who are eligible for holding Units under the Scheme. The AMC shall not be bound to recognise any other transfer. For effecting the transfer of Units held in electronic form, the Unitholders would be required to lodge delivery instructions for transfer of Units with the DP in the requisite form as may be required from time to time and the transfer will be effected in accordance with such rules/regulations as may be in force governing transfer of securities in electronic (demat) mode. If a person becomes a holder of the Units consequent to operation of law, or upon enforcement of a pledge, the Fund will, subject to production of satisfactory evidence, effect the transfer, if the transferee is otherwise eligible to hold the Units. Similarly, in cases of transfers taking place consequent to death, insolvency etc., the transferee's name will be recorded by the Fund subject to production of satisfactory evidence. Transfer of units will be subject to payment of applicable stamp duty by the Unitholder(s)

C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

Net Asset Value This is the value per unit of the scheme on a particular day. You can ascertain the value of your investments by multiplying the NAV with your unit balance.	The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV(s) of the scheme not later than 5 (five) Business days from the date of allotment. Thereafter, the NAV will be calculated and disclosed for every Business Day. NAV of the scheme will be calculated up to four decimal places. AMC shall update the NAV on the AMFI website (www.amfiindia.com) and on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com) by 11:00 p.m. on the day of declaration of the NAV.. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI in writing. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, Mutual Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAVs. NAV shall also be communicated to stock exchanges where the units of the scheme will be listed.

	Further the Mutual Fund / AMC will extend facility of sending latest available NAVs of the Scheme to the Unit holders through SMS upon receiving a specific request in this regard. Also, information regarding NAVs can be obtained by the Unit holders / Investors by calling or visiting the nearest ISC. In terms of SEBI regulation, a complete statement of the Scheme portfolio will be sent to all unitholders, within ten days from the close of each month / half-year whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund. The portfolio of the scheme (alongwith ISIN) shall also be disclosed on the website of Mutual Fund (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com) and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.
Portfolio Disclosures	In terms of SEBI Regulation, Mutual Funds/ AMCs will disclose portfolio (along with ISIN) as on the last day of the month / half-year for all Schemes on its website www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format. The Mutual Fund/AMCs will send to Unitholders a complete statement of the scheme portfolio, within ten days from the close of each month / half-year whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund. Further, the Mutual Fund / AMC shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such half yearly scheme portfolio on its website www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com).Mutual Funds/ AMCs will also provide a physical copy of the statement of its scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder.
Half Yearly Results	Mutual Fund / AMC shall within one month from the close of each half year, (i.e. 31st March and on 30th September), host a soft copy of its unaudited financial results on its website (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com). Further, the Mutual Fund / AMC will publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such unaudited half yearly financial results on their website.
Annual Report	The scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be made available on the website of the Fund and also shall be provided to all Unitholders not later than four months from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund. The physical copies of Scheme wise Annual report will also be made available to the unitholders, at the registered offices at all times. The scheme wise annual report will also be hosted on its website (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com) and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). The physical copy of the abridged summary shall be provided to the investors without charging any cost, if a specific request through any mode is received from the unitholder. Further, the Mutual Fund / AMC shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of scheme wise annual report on its website www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com).
Associate Transactions	Please refer to Statement of Additional Information (SAI).
Taxation The information is provided for general information	

Tax	Resident Investors	Mutual Fund
Tax on IDCW*	10%@/20%@@	Nil (Note 1)

only. However, in view of the individual nature of the implications, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax advisors/authorised dealers with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of his or her participation in the schemes.

	(Note 1)	
Capital Gains*: Long Term	10% without indexation + applicable Surcharge^ + 4% Cess	Nil
Short Term	15% + applicable Surcharge^+ 4%Cess	Nil
*plus applicable surcharge and education cess		

Note:

1. IDCW distribution tax is abolished w.e.f. 1st April 2020. Accordingly, IDCW will be taxed in the hands of investor. Section 194K is introduced in order to deduct tax on IDCW.
   @Tax is not deductible if IDCW income in respect of units of a mutual fund is below Rs. 5000/- in a financial year
   @@ The base tax is further increased by surcharge at the following rates:
   - 15% where total income exceeds Rs. 1 Cr but does not exceed Rs. 2 Crs
   - 10% where total income exceeds Rs. 50 lakhs but does not exceed Rs. 1 Crs

2. Finance Act, 2020 has capped maximum surcharge at 15% w.r.t. WHT on IDCW paid to non-resident non-corporate investors (namely individual, HUF, AOP, BOI, artificial judicial person etc.)

3. Equity Oriented Funds will also attract Securities Transaction Tax (STT) at applicable rates.

*plus surcharge at the rate of 12% and 4% Cess$
^Surcharge rates are as under:

- **In case of Corporate Assesses:**
  i. Where the taxable income exceeds Rs. 1 crore but less than Rs. 10 Crores- At the rate of 7% (Marginal Relief in Surcharge, if applicable)
  ii. Where the taxable income exceeds Rs. 10 crore - At the rate of 12% (Marginal Relief in Surcharge, if applicable)

- **In case of Non- Corporate Assesses:**
  v. for individuals, HUF, association of persons, body of individuals and artificial juridical person, surcharge at 10% where total income exceeds Rs. 50 lakhs but does not exceed Rs. 1 crore and surcharge at 15% where total income exceeds Rs. 1 crore but does not exceed Rs. 2 crores, 25% if specified income (i.e. total income excluding equity capital gains) and 37% if specified income (as mentioned in the rate above) exceeds Rs. 5 crores is applicable.
  vi. for firm, co-operative society and local authority, surcharge at 12% is applicable where income exceeds Rs. 1 crore.

$The Health and Education Cess to be applicable at 4% on aggregate of base tax and surcharge.

For details on taxation please refer to the clause on Taxation in the SAI.

Investor services	Investors may contact the ISCs or the office of the AMC for any queries /clarifications. The Head Office of the AMC will follow up with the respective ISC to ensure timely redressal and prompt investor services.

	Ms. Keerti Gupta can be contacted at the office of the AMC at One World Center, Tower 1, 17th Floor, Jupiter Mills, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Mumbai - 400013. Contact Nos: 1800-22-7000 / 1800-270-7000 (Toll free) Email: care.mutualfunds@adityabirlacapital.com For any grievances with respect to transactions through Stock Exchange Platform for Mutual Funds, the investors should approach either the stock broker or the investor grievance cell of the respective stock exchange.
Disclosure related to Risk-o-meter	The product labeling assigned during the NFO is based on internal assessment of the Scheme characteristics or model portfolio and the same may vary post NFO when the actual investments are made. The Product labeling mandated by SEBI is to provide investors an easy understanding of the risk involved in the kind of product / scheme they are investing to meet their financial goals. The Riskometer categorizes the scheme of Fund under different levels of risk based on the respective scheme's investment objective, asset allocation pattern, investment strategy and typical investment time horizon of investors. Therefore, the scheme falling under the same level of risk in the Riskometer may not be similar in nature. Investors are advised before investing to evaluate a scheme not only on the basis of the Product labeling (including the Riskometer) but also on other quantitative and qualitative factors such as performance, portfolio, fund managers, asset manager, etc. and shall also consult their financial advisers, if they are unsure about the suitability of the scheme before investing. Further, pursuant to SEBI circular dated October 05, 2020, Risk-o-meters shall be evaluated on a monthly basis and Mutual Funds/AMCs shall disclose the Risk-o-meters along with portfolio disclosure for their schemes on AMCs website and on AMFI website within 10 days from the close of each month. Mutual Funds shall also disclose the risk level of schemes as on March 31 of every year, along with number of times the risk level has changed over the year, on AMCs website and AMFI website.

D. COMPUTATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value (NAV) per Unit of the scheme will be computed by dividing the net assets of the scheme by the number of Units outstanding under the scheme on the valuation date. The Mutual Fund will value its investments according to the valuation norms, as specified in Schedule VIII of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, or such norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

NAV of Units under the scheme shall be calculated as shown below:

$$\text{NAV (Rs.) per Unit} = \frac{\text{Market or Fair Value of the scheme's Investments} + \text{Current Assets (including accrued income)} - \text{Current Liabilities and Provisions (including accrued expenses)}}{\text{No. of Units outstanding under the scheme}}$$

The AMC will calculate and disclose the NAV of the scheme on every business day. NAV of the scheme will be calculated up to four decimal places and units allotted upto three decimals. NAVs of the growth option and IDCW option will be different after the declaration of the first IDCW.

Computation of NAV in case of investment in foreign securities: On the valuation day, all the assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency will be valued in Indian Rupees. The valuation price of the security will be converted to INR based on a reference rate provided by the designated agency at the close of banking hours in India. If required, the AMC may change the source of determining the exchange rate. The Fund shall value its investments according to the valuation norms as specified in the Eighth Schedule of the Regulations, or such guidelines / recommendations

as may be specified by SEBI from time to time. The broad valuation norms are detailed in the Statement of Additional Information.

Computation of NAV in case of investment in foreign ETFs: The closing price of the units of ETFs on overseas Stock Exchange shall be used for valuation by the Scheme for such ETFs.

The valuation of investments shall be based on the principles of fair valuation specified in the Schedule VIII of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and guidelines issued by SEBI /AMFI from time to time.

Section IV – FEES AND EXPENSES

This section outlines the expenses that will be charged to the schemes and also about the transaction charges, if any, to be borne by the investors. The information provided under this Section seeks to assist the investor in understanding the expense structure of the Schemes and types of different fees / expenses and their percentage the investor is likely to incur on purchasing and selling the Units of the Schemes.

A. NEW FUND OFFER EXPENSES

These expenses are incurred for the purpose of various activities related to the NFO like sales and distribution fees paid marketing and advertising, registrar expenses, printing and stationary, bank charges etc. All the NFO expenses of the Scheme shall be borne by the AMC.

The entire amount subscribed by the investor subject to deduction of transaction charges, if any, in the scheme during the New Fund Offer will be available to the scheme for investments.

B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES

These are the fees and expenses for operating the scheme. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as given in the table related to maximum permissible expense below.

Within the limits specified under the SEBI Regulations, the AMC has estimated that the following will be charged to the scheme as expenses. For the actual current expenses being charged, the investor should refer to the website of the mutual fund. Further, any change in the expense ratio will be updated on our website and the same will be communicated to investor via SMS / e-mail 3 working days prior to the effective date of change. Provided that any increase or decrease in TER in a mutual fund scheme due to change in AUM and any decrease in TER in a mutual fund scheme due to various other regulatory requirements would not require issuance of any prior notice to the investors.

As per Regulation 52(6)(c) of SEBI (MF) Regulations, the total expenses of the scheme, including Investment Management and Advisory Fees, shall be subject to following limits as specified below:

Assets under management Slab (In Rs. crore)	**Total expense ratio limits**
on the first Rs.500 crores of the daily net assets	2.25%
on the next Rs.250 crores of the daily net assets	2.00%
on the next Rs.1,250 crores of the daily net assets	1.75%
on the next Rs.3,000 crores of the daily net assets	1.60%
on the next Rs.5,000 crores of the daily net assets	1.50%
On the next Rs.40,000 crores of the daily net assets	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs.5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof.
On balance of the assets	1.05%

In addition to total expense permissible within limits of Regulation 52 (6)(c) of SEBI (MF) Regulations as above, the AMC may charge the following to the scheme in terms of Regulation 52(6A) of SEBI (MF) Regulations:

(a) Additional expenses not exceeding of 0.30% of daily net assets may be charged to the Scheme, if the new inflows from retail investors^ from beyond top 30 cities* are at least (i) 30% of gross

new inflows in the scheme or (ii) 15% of the average assets under management (year to date) of the scheme, whichever is higher.
^As per SEBI circular dated March 25, 2019, inflows of amount upto Rs 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from "retail investor".

**Beyond Top 30 (B30) cities shall mean beyond top 30 cities based on Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) data on 'AUM by Geography - Consolidated Data for Mutual Fund Industry' as at the end of the previous financial year.*

In case inflows from beyond such cities is less than the higher of (i) or (ii) mentioned above, such additional expense on daily net assets of the scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis in accordance with SEBI Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012.
Inflows from corporates and institutions from B-30 cities will not be considered for computing the inflows from B-30 cities for the purpose of additional TER of 30 basis points.

The expense so charged shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities. However, the amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

(b) Brokerage and transaction costs incurred for the execution of trades and included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent of the value of trades in case of derivatives transactions. Thus, in terms of SEBI circular CIR/IMD/DF/24/2012 dated November 19, 2012, it is hereby clarified that the brokerage and transaction costs incurred for the execution of trades may be capitalized to the extent of 0.12 per cent of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent of the value of trades in case of derivatives transactions. Any payment towards brokerage and transaction costs (including GST, if any) incurred for the execution of trades, over and above the said 0.12 per cent and 0.05 per cent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations

(c) Additional expenses incurred towards different heads mentioned under Regulations 52(2) and 52(4) of SEBI (MF) Regulations, not exceeding 0.05 per cent of daily net assets of the scheme.

The AMC has estimated the following recurring expenses, as detailed in table related to maximum permissible expense below. The expenses are estimated have been made in good faith as per the information available to the AMC based on past experience and are subject to change inter se.

The purpose of the below table is to assist the investor in understanding the various costs and expenses that an investor in the scheme will bear directly or indirectly.

Maximum estimated permissible expense as a % per annum of daily net assets	
A. Expense Head / Nature of expense	**% of daily net assets**
Investment Management and Advisory Fees (AMC fees)	Upto 2.25%
Trustee fee	
Audit fees	
Custodian fees	
Registrar & Transfer Agent (RTA) Fees	
Marketing & Selling expense including agent commission	
Cost related to investor communications	
Cost of fund transfer from location to location	
Cost of providing account statements/allotment advice and IDCW / redemption cheques and warrants	
Costs of Statutory advertisements	
Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps)^	
Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades respectively.	
Goods & Service tax (GST) on expenses other than investment management and advisory fees	
GST on brokerage and transaction cost	

Other expenses	
Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52(6)(c)	**Upto 2.25%**
B. Additional expenses under Regulation 52 (6A) (c)**	Upto 0.05%
C. Additional expense for gross new inflows from specified cities under Regulation 52 (6A) (b) to improve geographical reach of scheme.	Upto 0.30%

The above estimates for recurring expense are for indicative purposes only and have been made in good faith as per the information available to the AMC based on past experience.

***such expenses shall not be charged to the scheme where the exit load is not levied or applicable*

Note:

(a) The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the abovementioned distribution expenses/ commission which is charged in the Regular Plan.

(b) ^In terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, the AMC / Mutual Fund shall annually set apart at least 2 basis points (i.e. 0.02%) on daily net assets of the Scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio as per Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations for investor education and awareness initiatives.

(c) In terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, AMC may charge the following Fees and expenses as mentioned below:

a. **Investment Management and Advisory Fees:** AMC may charge GST on investment management and advisory fees to the Scheme in addition to the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations..

b. **Other than Investment Management and Advisory Fees:** AMC may charge GST on expenses other than investment management and advisory fees to the Scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations. Further, Goods & Service tax on Brokerage and transaction cost incurred for execution of trades, will be within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations

(d) Additional Expenses upto 0.05% of daily net assets as permissible under Regulation 52 (6A) (c) may be charged by AMC under different heads of expenses mentioned under Regulation 52 (2) and (4) and more specifically stated in table above.

(e) **Maximum Permissible expense:** The maximum total expense ratio (TER) that can be charged to the Scheme will be subject to such limits as prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations. The said maximum TER shall either be apportioned under various expense heads as enumerated above, without any sub limit or allocated to any of the said expense head(s) at the discretion of AMC. Also, the types of expenses charged shall be as per the SEBI (MF) Regulations

Investors should note that, all scheme related expenses including commission paid to distributors will necessarily be paid from the Scheme only within the regulatory limits and not from the books of the ABSLAMC, its associate, sponsor, trustee or any other entity through any route.

Investors should note that the total recurring expenses of the scheme excluding issue or redemption expenses, whether initially borne by the Mutual Fund or by the AMC, but including the investment management and advisory fee, shall not exceed the limits as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

Illustration of impact of expense ratio on schemes returns:

Expense ratio, normally expressed as a percentage of Average Assets under Management, is calculated by dividing the permissible expenses under the Regulations by the average net assets.

To further illustrate the above, for the Scheme under reference, suppose an Investor invested Rs. 10,000/- the impact of expenses charged will be as under:

Particulars	**Regular Plan (Rs.)**	**Direct Plan (Rs.)**
Amount invested at the beginning of the year (A)	10,000	10,000
Value of above investment at the end of the year (before all applicable expenses) (B)	11,500	11,500
Returns before expenses (C)	1,500	1,500

Expenses other than Distribution expenses(D)	150	150
Distribution expenses(E)	50	-
Value of above investment at the end of the year (post all applicable expenses) (F)	11,300	11,350
Returns after expenses at the end of the year (G)	1300	1350
Returns (%) (post all applicable expenses) (H) (G=F-A/A)	13%	13.5%
Returns (%) (without considering any expenses) (I) [I= (B-A)/A]	15%	15%

Note(s):

- The purpose of the above illustration is to purely explain the impact of expense ratio charged to the Scheme and should not be construed as providing any kind of investment advice or guarantee of returns on investments.
- It is assumed that the expenses charged are evenly distributed throughout the year.
- The expenses of the Direct Option under the Scheme will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission. The NAVs of Direct Plan and Regular Plan will be different.
- Calculations are based on assumed NAVs, and actual returns on your investment may be more, or less.
- Any tax impact has not been considered in the above example, in view of the individual nature of the tax implications. Each investor is advised to consult his or her own financial advisor.

C. TRANSACTION CHARGES

SEBI has, with the intent to enable investment by people with small saving potential and to increase reach of Mutual Fund products in urban areas and in smaller towns, wherein the role of the distributor is considered vital, allowed AMCs vide its circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011 to deduct transaction charges for subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above.

In accordance with the said circular, ABSLAMC / Mutual Fund will deduct the transaction charges from the subscription amount and pay to the distributors as shown below (who have opted-in to receive the transaction charges on basis of type of product). Thereafter, the balance of the subscription amount shall be invested.

1. Transaction charges shall be deducted for Applications for purchase/ subscription relating to new inflows and routed through distributor / agent:

Investor Type	Transaction charges^
First Time Mutual Fund Investor (across Mutual Funds)	Rs. **150** for subscription application of Rs. 10,000 and above.
Investor other than First Time Mutual Fund Investor	Rs. **100** for subscription application of Rs. 10,000 and above.

2. ^The transaction charge, if any, shall be deducted by the ABSLAMC from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor; and the balance shall be invested and accordingly units allotted. The statement of account shall clearly state the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge and depict the number of units allotted against the net investment amount.

   However, Transaction charges in case of investments through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) from first time mutual fund investor and investor other than first time mutual fund investor shall be deducted only if the total commitment (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- or more. The transaction charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.

3. **Transaction charges shall not be deducted/applicable for:**

   (a) purchases / subscriptions for an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
   (b) Transaction other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switches, STPs, Reinvestment of IDCW, etc.
   (c) Purchases / subscriptions made directly with the Mutual Fund (i.e. not routed through any distributor / agent).
   (d) Transactions carried out through the Stock Exchange Platforms for Mutual Funds.

D. LOAD STRUCTURE

Load is an amount that is paid by the investor to subscribe to the units or to redeem the units from the scheme. This amount is used by the AMC to pay commissions to the distributor and to take care of other marketing and selling expenses. Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. For the current applicable structure, please refer to the website of the AMC (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com) or may call at 1-800-22-7000/1-800-270-7000 or your distributor.

Type of Load	Load Chargeable (as %age of NAV)
Entry Load*	Nil
Exit Load	For redemption / switch-out of units on or before 365 days from the date of allotment: 1% of the applicable NAV. For redemption / switch-out of units after 365 days from the date of allotment - Nil

*In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no entry load will be charged by the Scheme to the investor effective August 01, 2009.

- No Exit Loads will be chargeable in case of switches made from Growth option to IDCW option or vice-versa within the respective Plans offered under the Scheme
- No entry or exit load shall be charged in respect of units issued to unitholders on Reinvestments of IDCW and units issued to unitholders as Bonus units.
- No exit load will be charged in case of switch of investments from Regular Plan to Direct Plan and vice versa.
- The above Load shall be applicable in case SIP/STP/SWP transactions.
- Pursuant to Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, exit load charged, if any, by the AMC/Mutual Fund to the unitholders shall be credited to the Scheme immediately, net of GST, if any.

The investor is requested to check the prevailing load structure of the scheme before investing.

AMC reserves the right to change / modify the Load structure under the schemes if it so deems fit in the interest of smooth and efficient functioning of the Mutual Fund. AMC reserves the right to introduce / modify the Load depending upon the circumstances prevailing at that time subject to maximum limits as prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

Any imposition or enhancement of Load in future as may be permitted under SEBI (MF) Regulations shall be applicable on prospective investments only and will be calculated on First in First Out (FIFO) basis. However, AMC shall not charge any load on issue of bonus units and units allotted on reinvestment of IDCW for existing as well as prospective investors. At the time of changing the Load Structure following measures would be undertaken to avoid complaints from investors about investment in the schemes without knowing the loads:

I. The addendum detailing the changes would be attached to Scheme Information Document and Key Information Document. The addendum will be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all Scheme Information Documents and Key Information Documents already in stock.

II. Arrangements will be made to display the addendum in the Scheme Information Document in the form of a notice in all the Investor Service Centres and distributors / brokers office.

III. The introduction of the Exit Load alongwith the details would be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued to the investors on submission of the application form and would also be disclosed in the statement of accounts issued after the introduction of such load.

IV. Any other measure which the AMC/Mutual Fund may feel necessary.

For any change in load structure AMC will issue an addendum and display it on the website/Investor Service Centres.

Unitholder Transaction Expenses and Load

In accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations, while determining the price of the units, the mutual fund shall ensure that the repurchase price of the scheme is not lower than 95 per cent of the Net Asset Value.

Note: Where as a result of a Redemption/ Switch arising out of excess holding by an investor beyond 25% of the net assets of the schemes in the manner envisaged under SEBI Circular dated December 12, 2003 ref SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 10/ 22701/03 read with Circular dated June 14, 2005 ref SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/ 42529/05, such Redemption / Switch will not be subject to Exit load.

E. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS

Not Applicable

Section V - RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS

Please refer to SAI for details

Section VI - PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

1. **All disclosures regarding penalties and action(s) taken against foreign Sponsor(s) may be limited to the jurisdiction of the country where the principal activities (in terms of income / revenue) of the Sponsor(s) are carried out or where the headquarters of the Sponsor(s) is situated. Further, only top 10 monetary penalties during the last three years shall be disclosed.**
   NIL

2. **In case of Indian Sponsor(s), details of all monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken during the last three years or pending with any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company; for irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to shareholders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law. Details of settlement, if any, arrived at with the aforesaid authorities during the last three years shall also be disclosed.**
   NIL

3. **Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel (especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party. The details of the violation shall also be disclosed.**
   SEBI had issued a show cause notice in the matter of Mannapuram Finance Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Company"), wherein it has been alleged that ING Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., the investment manager of ING Mutual Fund (post-acquisition of schemes of ING Mutual Fund in October 2014, now known as, Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited (AMC) and Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund (MF), respectively) traded in the scrip of Mannapuram Finance Ltd. when in possession of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information (hereinafter referred to as "UPSI"). It was alleged in the notice that there was a violation of Section 12A(d) and 12A(e) of SEBI Act, 1992 read with Regulation 3(i), 3A and 4 of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992 (hereinafter referred to as "PIT Regulations"). In response to the Show Cause Notice, the AMC has filed a preliminary reply denying the aforesaid allegations on the grounds that, AMC was not in possession of UPSI at the time of sale of shares and that the said shares were sold post publication of Price Sensitive Information made available by the Company on BSE website and thus the AMC/MF had not violated the alleged provisions of SEBI Act and PIT regulations.

   Show Cause Notice dated May 29, 2019 issued against ABSLAMC and others for trades done by Schemes of ING Mutual Fund in the scrip of Mannapuram Finance Limited, has been disposed off by SEBI on April 13, 2020 without any penalty.

4. **Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel are a party should also be disclosed separately.**

There are cases pending before the Consumer Redressal Commissions, Civil Courts and High Courts. The contingent liability aggregates to Rs. 82.22 lakhs approximately

5. **Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency, shall be disclosed.**

   NIL

   Asides the above, there is no other disclosure.

Notes:

(a) Further, any amendments / replacement / re-enactment of SEBI Regulations subsequent to the date of the Scheme Information Document shall prevail over those specified in this Document.

(b) The Scheme under this Scheme Information Document was approved by the Trustees on January 23, 2020. The Trustees have ensured that Aditya Birla Sun Life Multi Asset Allocation Fund approved by them is a new product offered by Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund and is not a minor modification of any existing schemes/funds/products.

(c) **Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.**

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited

Sd/-

PLACE: MUMBAI

DATE: December 22, 2022

Hemanti Wadhwa
Chief Compliance Officer

THE REGISTRAR

AMC has appointed Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS) located at Rayala Towers, 158, Anna Salai, Chennai – 600002 to act as Registrar and Transfer Agents ("The Registrar") to the Schemes. The Registrar is registered with SEBI under registration number INR 000002813.

For further details on our Fund, please contact our customer service centres at details given below:

BRANCH OFFICES OF ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE MUTUAL FUND

•**Adyar:** 1st Floor, New No. 131, Old No.64, L B Road, (Kalki Krishna Murthy Salai), Thiruvanmiyur, Adyar-600041 **Agartala** 2nd floor, Om Niwas, Netaji Choumuni, Near HDFC Bank, Agartala - 799 001 **Agra**: Shop No. 3, Block No. 54/4, Ground Floor, Prateek Tower, Lashkarpur City Circle, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282 002.• **Ahmedabad:**1st floor, Ratnaraj Spring Complex, Near post office, Opp. HDFC Bank House, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-380 009 • **Ahmedabad** : 2nd Floor, Poonam Plaza, Opp. Citi Corner Rambaug, Maninagar, Ahmedabad - 380 028. • Ahmednagar : 2nd Floor, Mauli Sankul, NR Zopadi Canteen, Manmad Road, Savedi, Ahmednagar - 414 003. • **Ajmer:** 1st Floor Patwari Bhawan, 11/191 Kutchery Road, Ajmer- 305001.• **Akola:** First Floor, SANKET Chambers, Civil Lines Chowk, Opp. Khandelwal Lab, Akola-444001 •**Alappuzha:** 2nd Floor, Sri Rajarajeshwari Building, Church Road, Mullakkal Ward, Alappuzha - 688 011. • **Allahabad:** 3rd Floor, Adarsh Square, Sardar Patel Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad - 211 001• **Aligarh:** 1st Floor, Centre Point Market, Samad Road, Aligarh - 202001.•**Ambala:** First Floor, RR Complex, Above IDFC First Bank, Geeta Gopal Chauraha, Jagdhari Road, Ambala Cantt - 133 001• **Alwar**: 2nd Floor, Ahana Tower, Near Jai Complex, Alwar - 301 001.• **Amravati:** 1st Floor, Karwa Commercial, Near Dr. Panjabrao Deshmukh Bank, Near Irwin Square, Amravati - 444 601 • **Amritsar:** SCO-91, 3rd Floor, District Shopping Center, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar - 143001• **Anand:** Office No. 05, 2nd Floor, Royale Citadel, Keval Bungalow Society, V. V. Nagar Road, Anand – 388001. •**Anantapur:** Second Floor, Pallavi Towers, Subhash Road, Anantapur - 515 001.• **Ankleshwar:** Shop No. 7, 1st Floor, Roshani Plaza, GIDC, Ankleshwar - 393 002. •**Anna Nagar:** 1st Floor, No. 334/4, Galaxy Apartment, 2nd Avenue, Anna Nagar-600040• **Asansol**: Shree Vishal Plaza, 1st. Floor, G T Road, Asansol - 713 303• **Aurangabad:** Shop No. 101 & 102, 1st Floor, Super Market, Nirala Bazar, Aurangabad - 431001 • **Bangalore:** # 9/3, Ground Floor, Nitesh Broadway, MG Road, Bangalore - 560001• **Bangalore:** Ground Floor, No. 60/4, 32nd C Cross Road, 4th Block Jayanagar, Bangalore – 560011 • **Bankura** : 80/1/A, Bankura Raghunathpur Main Road, Nutanchati Mahalla, Bankura - 722 101. • **Bareilly** : 3rd Floor, Dashmesh Tower, Near SBI Building, StationRoad, Civil Lines, Bareilly - 243001 • **Baroda:** A1 Smeet, 2nd Floor,

Sarabhai Campus, Near Genda Circle, Gorwa Road, Vadodara- 390023• **Bellary:** Sree Gayathri Towers No. 4, Gopal Swamy (Moka) Road, Gandhi Nagar, Bellary - 583 103.• **Belgaum:** No. 14, 2nd floor, Shri Krishna Towers RPD Cross, Khanapur Road Tilakwadi, Belgaum – 590006 •**Bhadrak :** Das & Das Complex, 1st Floor, By Pass Road, Opposite to Vishal Mega Mart, Chhapulia, Bhadrak -756100• **Bhagalpur**: 1st Floor, Angar Complex, Near Ajanta Cinema, Patal Babu Road, Bhagalpur – 812 001 • **Bharuch:** 205/206, Aditya Complex, Kasak Circle, Bharuch – 392001 • **Bhatinda:** Ground Floor, MCB Z-3/3228, Opposite Small Capital Finance Bank Near Tinkoni Chowk, G.T Road, Bhatinda -151 001. • **Bhavnagar:** 1st Floor, Plot No. 2110/B, Sumeru Elite, Opposite Custom Office, Parimal Chowk, Off. Waghawadi Road, Bhavnagar - 364001 • **Bhillai :** 81, Commercial Complex, Nehru Nagar(East), Bhillai – 490 020• **Bhilwara**: 203-204, 2nd Floor, Govindam, Old R.T.O. Road, Bhilwara – 311001. • **Bhopal:** 149 Kamal Tower , MP Nagar Zone 1 Bhopal - 462011 • **Bhubaneswar:** 1st Floor, 96, Unit III, Kharvel Nagar, Janpath- 751 001 • **Bhuj – Kutch:** 2nd floor, Office No. 202,203, Trishla Arcade, Survey no. 249/2, Plot No. 01, Above SBI NRU Bank, near Jubilee Ground, Bhuj - 370 001•**Bikaner:** 13rd Floor, Parshavnath Plaza, Rani Bazar, Bikaner - 334 001 •**Bilaspur:** 1st Floor, A3 Building, Vyapar Vihar Road, Village Talapara, Ward No. 9, Bilaspur - 495001. • **Bokaro Steel City** - Plot No. HB - 09, City Centre, Sector - 04, Bokaro Steel City - 827 004 •**Burdwan**: 1st Floor, R. G. Bhawan, Parbirhata, P.O. – Sripally, Burdwan -713103.• **Calicut:** Door No. 63/3053, 2nd Floor, Noble Tower, Above SBI, Mavoor Road, Opposite New Sagar Hotel, Calicut - 673 004• **Chandigarh** SCO: 2423-2424, Ground Floor, Sector 22C, Chandigarh – 160 022 • **Chhattisgarh** : 1st Floor, Corporate Avenue, Plot No. 93, Indira Commercial & Residential Complex, Transport Nagar, Kobra – 495 677 • **Chennai** - 2nd Floor, 2/3, G.V. Towers, Melakkal Main Road, Near Passport Office, Madurai – 625 016 • **Chennai** - Arcade Centre, No: 110/1, 3rd floor, Uthamar Gandhi Salai (formerly Nungambakkam High Road), Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 034 • **Cochin**: A, 3rd Floor, Chammany Chambers, Kaloor-Kadavanthra Road, Kaloor P.O., Cochin -682017• **Coimbatore**: 739, First Floor, Sri Ram Towers, Avinashi Road, Opposite Indian Oil Petrol Bunk, Near Anna Salai Junction, Coimbatore - 641 018 • **Cuttack:** Gopal Bhawan, Oppsite BSNL Office, Buxi Bazar, Cantonment Road, Cuttack – 753001 • **Darbhanga**: 1st Floor, Opposite ICICI Bank, Main Road, Laheriasarai, Darbhanga - 846 001 • **Dehradun**: Shop No. 3, 4 and 5, 3rd Floor, M. J. Tower, Plot No. 235/413, Rajpur Road, Dehradun - 248 001 • **Delhi**: Ground Floor, Space No.12, Vijaya Building, 17 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi – 110 001.•**Deoghar:** Jagannath Dham, 1st Floor, SSM Jalan Road, Near IDBI Bank, Deoghar - 814 112 • **Davanagere –** 2nd Floor, VHV Heights, Hadadi Road, Davanagere - 577002. • **Dhanbad:** Shop No-202 2nd Floor Shriram Plaza Bank More Dhanbad-826001 •**Dhule:** 1st Floor, CTS No. 1606/A, Lane No. 6, Opposite HDFC Bank, Dhule-424001 • **Durgapur**: Unit No. 4/24 & 4/23, 4th Floor, Suhatta, City Centre, Durgapur – 713216. • **Erode:** 318, First floor, Sakthi road, Erode – 638003. • **Faridabad:** SCO No. 2, First Floor, Sec-16, Faridabad -121002 • **Firozabad:** 1st floor, 266/267, Agra Gate, New Basti, Firozabad – 283 203 • **Gandhidham:** Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Aum Corner, Plot No. 336/337/343, Ward No. 12-B, Near Banking Circle, Gandhidham - 370 201. • **Ghaziabad** : 1st Floor, C-78 & C-79, Raj Nagar District Centre (RDC), Raj Nagar, Ghaziabad - 201 002.• **Goa**: First Floor, 101, Anand Chambers, F.L. Gomes Road, Vasco - 403 802.• **Gorakhpur** : 3rd Floor, A.D. Tower, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273 001. • **Guntur:** 1st Floor, Nandini Plaza,14/1, Arundalpet, Guntur -522 001• **Gurgaon:** Unit no. 301 & 301 A, 3rd Floor, Platina Tower, M.G. Road, Gurgaon – 122022 • **Guwahati:** 5th Floor, Sureka Square, Lachit Nagar, Near Hanuman Mandir, G.S. Road, Guwahati - 781 007. • **Gwalior**: Ground Floor, Orion Tower, City Center, Gwalior – 474011• **Haridwar -** 2nd Floor, Municipal No. 397/323/2, Avas Vikas Colony, Delhi Road Scheme Haridwar, Pargana-Jawalapur, Haridwar- 249 407 • **Himmatnagar:** 1st Floor, Kumar House, Durga Bazaar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar - 383 001.•**Hissar:** 1st Floor, Kamala Place, Plot # 57 - 60, Kamala Nagar, Red Square Market, Hissar - 125 001 **Hooghly -** Ground Floor, 81 N.S Road, Serampore, Hooghly - 712 201 •**Hosur:** First Floor, Opp. Ramakrishna School, Denkanikotta Road, Hosur - 635 109.• **Hubli:** 1st Floor, Kalburgi Emerald, Girls High School Road, Deshpande Nagar, Hubli - 580029• **Hyderabad:** H. No. 1-98/2/11/3, 1st Floor, Shrishti Towers, Madhapur, Hyderabad, Telangana – 500 081. • **Hyderabad** - 2nd & 3rd Floor, Bhupal Towers, 6-3-1090 /A/ T-2 & part of 6-3-1090 /A/S-1, Raj Bhavan Road, Hyderabad - 500082 **Indore**: Benchmark Business Park, 5th Floor, Block No. A-3, Scheme No.54, PU4, Opposite Satya Sai School, Vijay Nagar, Indore – 452010. • **Jabalpur**: Ground Floor, Motor Mitra Building, Near Petrol Pump, Napier Town, Jablapur- 482001 •**Jaipur:** G-2, Ground Floor, Anukampa Fountain Heights, Subhash Marg, C - Scheme, Jaipur - 302001• **Jalandhar:** Unit 29, 1st Floor, City Square, G. T. Road, Jalandhar - 144 001 • **Jalgaon:** Ground Floor,Geetai Villa,Shop no 1, Jai Nagar, Opp Omkareshwar Temple, Jalgaon - 425002 • **Jammu :** Shop no 105, 1st Floor North Block, Bahu plaza, Jammu-180004 •**Jammu:** Guru Nanak Institute, NH-1A, Udhampur, Jammu - 182 101.• **Jamnagar:** Shop No. 103, First Floor, Madhav Square, Limbda Lane Corner, Lal Bunglow Road, Jamnagar – 361001 • **Jamshedpur:** 1st Floor, Shanti Hari Abasan, 1G, Inner Circle Road, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831001 • **Jalgaon :** 2nd Floor, City Centre, Office No. 1,2,3 and 4, CTS 2125/9, Jalgaon - 425 001 • **Jalpaiguri** – 1st Floor, Cosmos Arcade, DBC Road, Beside Axis Bank, Jalpaiguri - 735 101 •**Janakpuri -** 1st Floor, B1- 26-27, Community Centre, Janakpuri, New Delhi – 110058 • **Jhansi:** 2nd Floor, City Plaza, Elite Plaza Road, Above Axis Bank, Civil Lines, Jhansi - 284 001.• **Jodhpur:** KK.Plaza II nd Floor, Sardarpura Ist B Road, Jodhpur (Raj.) 342003 •**Kadapa:** 2/380, First Floor, R S Road, Opp. LIC Office, Kadapa - 516 001.• **Kalyan**- Shop no 5 & 6 Ground Floor, Vikas Heights,Next to NKGSB Bank, Santoshimata Road, Kalyan (W), Maharastra - 421301• **Kanpur:** 114/113,Kan chambers,office No. 103-106,Civil Lines,Kanpur-208001 •**Kannur:** 3rd Floor, Grand Plaza, Room # TV - 33/362 Z-3, Fort Road, Kannur - 670 001• **Karimnagar -** 3-1-9,10, Y. V. Reddy Centre, 2nd Floor, CVRN Road, Opposite Veterina Hospital, Karimnagar - 505 001• **Karnal:** Ground Floor, DSS No. 212, Sector 12, Karnal - 132 003.• **Kestopur** (w.e.f March 01, 2017) : Shop No 7, Block 5 , Clubtown, VIP Road, Tegharia, Kolkata - 700052. • Kharagpur: 4th Floor, Atwals Real Estate, Opposite Kharagpur College, H.P Petrol Pump, O.T. Road, Kharagpur – 721 305, West Bengal • **Kolhapur** : First Floor, Jaduban Plaza F-3, Shahupuri, Bhaskarrao Jadhav Chowk, Near Panch Bungalows, Kolhapur - 416 001. • **Kolkata:** Ground Floor, Industry House, 10, Camac Street, Kolkata - 700 017 • **Kolkata:** Indian Chamber of Commerce, 2nd Floor, ICC Tower, 4, India Exchange Place, Dalhousie, Kolkata - 700 001.• **Kota**: Second Floor, 96 Shopping Centre, Opposite Bharat Hotel, Kota – 324007 • **Kumbakonam:** No. 677/2, Ground Floor, Saragapani South Street, Kumbakonam- 612 001, Tamil Nadu• **Kottayam:** First Floor, Pulimoottil Arcade, KK Road, Kanjikuzhy, Kottayam – 686004 • **Kollam**: 2nd Floor, A Narayana Business Centre, Kadappakkada, Kollam - 691 008. • **Lucknow:** 103-B, 1st Floor,Shalimar Square,Lalbagh, Lucknow-226001 • **Ludhiana**: Apra Tower, Ground and First Floor, SCO 130-132, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana -141001 •**Mahbubnagar:** No. 1-3-110/A, Opposite Harmony Arcade, Near Srinivas Reddy Hospital, Rajendra Nagar, New Town, Mahbubnagar - 509 001. • **Malappuram :** 1st Floor, Perumbally Tower, Near AUP School, Up Hill Road, Malappuram - 676 505**.** • **Malda:** Krishna Bhawan, 1st Floor, Sukanta More (420 More), Near ICICI Bank, Malda - 732 101 • **Mathura:** 1st Floor, Tera Tower, Bhuteshwar Road, Mathura - 281 004. • **Mangalore:** Shop No. 207-209, Jhanvi Plaza, 2nd Floor, Karangalpady, Mangalore, Karnataka - 575 003 • **Margao:** Ground Floor,Shop No.7 & 8, Colaco Building,Abade Faria Road,Margao-Goa,403601 • **Meerut:** Unit No-05 & 06, Ground Floor, Om Plaza, Opp. Ganga Plaza, Begum Bridge Road, Meerut-250 001.• **Moradabad:** Near Hotel Rajmahal,Infront of Dr P K Das,Civil Lines,Moradabad-244001 • **Mumbai – Andheri:** 1st Floor, Kohli Villa, S.V. Road, Opposite ICICI Bank, Andheri (West), Mumbai - 400 058. • **Mumbai - Borivali**: Jayesh Apartment, Shop No 2 & 3, Ground Floor, Opp. Standard Chartered Bank, Near Shyamaprasad Mukherjee Garden, Chandarvarkar Road, Borivali (West), Mumbai - 400092. • **Mumbai - Ghatkopar**: Shop No. 9 & 10, Neelkanth Regent, R D Narkar Marg, Ghatkopar (East), Mumbai - 400 077. • **Mumbai (IH):** Industry House, 1st Floor, Churchgate Reclamation, Mumbai 400 020 • **Mumbai (IB):** One World Bulls Center, Tower 1, 17th Floor, Jupiter Mill Compound, 841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai- 400013• **Muzaffarnagar**: 414, Kambal Wala Bagh, New Mandi, Muzaffarnagar - 251 001• **Muzzaffarpur** : 2nd Floor, Sabita Complex, Opposite MDDM College, Club Road, Mithanpura, Muzaffarpur - 842002.• **Mysore:** CH-16,Prashanth Plaza, Safe wheels building, 3rd main, 5th cross, Saraswathipuram, Mysore-570009 • **Nadiad:** City Centre Unit - 211, 2nd Floor, Near City point, Paras Cinema Road, Nadiad - 387 001.• **Nagpur:** 1st Floor, The EDGE, above Equitas Bank, WHC Road, Shankar Nagar, Nagpur - 440 010. . •**Nainital**: U 9B, Upper Ground Floor, Durga City Centre, Opposite Addiction Gym, Haldwani, Nainital - 263 139**.** • **Nanded-** Shop #12, 1st Floor, Sanman Prestige, Opposite Railway Station, Nanded - 431 601 • **Nasik:** Office #G-3, Ground Floor, Suyojit Heights, Opp. Rajiv Gandhi Bhavan, Sharanpur Road, Nashik - 422 002. • **Navsari:** 103, 1st floor, Swiss Cottage, Asha Nagar Main Road, Navsari - 396 445**.** •**Nellore:** First Floor, "Neelima Towers" No. 16-1-17, R R Street, AC Statue, Nellore - 524 001.• **New Delhi:** 2nd, 3rd & 4th Floor of Ghansham House, Plot no. 25, Nehru Place, New Delhi - 110019• **Noida:** 509, 5th floor, Chokhani Square, Sector-18 , Noida - 201 301. • **Palakkad - Second Floor, Aradhana Arcade, Kunnathurmedu, Kalmandapam, Palakkad, Kerala - 678013** • **Panipat:** First Floor, Opposite Suvidha Store, Khasra No. 3735/1, Khewat No. 577 G.T Road, Near Gohana Chowk, Panipat - 132 103.• **Panjim:** Shop #.101 /102, 1st Floor, Milroc Lar Menezes, Swami Vivekanand Road, Opposite Old Passport Office, Panaji – 403001 • **Patiala:** 1- SCO 88, 1st Floor, New Leela Bhawan Market,Tehsil & District Patiala, Patiala - 147001 • **Patna:** Shop No UG 1 & 2, Kaushalya Estate, Bandar Bagicha, near Dak Bangla More, Patna – 800001 • **Pimpri:** Shop No.3, Ground Floor, MSR Capital, Morwadi, Pimpri Chinchwad, Pimpri - 411 018• **Pitampura** - Unit no. 203-206, 2nd Floor, P. P. Tower – 2, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura – New Delhi – 110 034..• **Pondicherry:** First Floor, No. 66, JSV Building, 100 Feet Road, Ellapillaichavady, Pondicherry – 605 005.• **Pune:** 1st floor, Signature Complex, Opp. Golwilkar Metropolis Health Service, Bhandarkar Road, Pune - 411 004. •.**Pune** : 1st floor, Signature Complex, Opp. Golwilkar Metropolis Health Service, Bhandarkar road, Pune- 411004 • **Raipur:** 4th Floor, Sky Park, Adjacent to G. E. Road, Ravi Nagar, Raipur - 492 001• **Rajahmundry No. 46-17-12, 1st Floor, Kilari Enclave, Danavaipet, Rajahmund - 533 103** • **Rajkot:** Office No. 101, 1st Floor, The Imperia, Near Limbda Chowk, Opposite Shastri Maidan, Rajkot – 360 001 • **Ranchi:** 3rd Floor, Saluja Tower, P. P. Compound, Ranchi – 834001 •**Rohtak:** 2nd Floor, Plot No. 120-121, Bank Square, Delhi Road, Opp. Manya Tourism, Rohtak - 124 001.• **Rourkela:** Unit No.4, 1st Floor, Adarsh Corner, Plot No. 12/Plot No.3, Village Karanje, Radhika Road, Satara - 415 002. • Saharanpur - 2A/2390, 1st Floor, Mohalla Ram Nagar, Pathanpura, Near Clock Tower, Dehradun Road, Saharanpur - 247 001• **Sagar:** Ground Floor, Near Muthoot Finance, Katra Ward (Anya Marg), Opp. Deluxe Petrol Pump, Gujarati Bazar, Station Road, Sagar - 470 002.• **Salem:** Ground Floor,

Kandaswarna Mega Mall, Block- B, Saradha College Road, Fairlands, Salem - 636016• **Sambalpur –** 1st Floor, Harichitra Tower, Plot No-1792/3923, Unit- 5, Near AIR Colony, VSS Marg, Sambalpur - 768001• **Sangli:** Office No.1, First Floor, Signature Building, Behind Domino's Pizza, Sangli-Miraj Road, Sangli - 416416**.** •**Satara:** Unit No.4, 1st Floor, Adarsh Corner, Plot No. 12/Plot No.3, Village Karanje, Radhika Road, Satara - 415 002. •**Satna:** 2nd Floor, Vidhya Tower, Bharhut Nagar, Satna – 485 001.• **Shillong:** 2nd Floor, Goenka Tower, Morellow Complex, Keating Road, Shillong - 793001.• **Shimla:** Sood Complex, Opposite Mela Ram Petrol Pump, Tara Hall, Circular Road, Shimla - 171003 • **Shimoga:** 1st Floor, Sree Karthik Plaza, Durgigudi Main Road, Opposite to Lakshmi Galaxy, Shimoga - 577 201 •**Siliguri:** 1st Floor, Saturn's, Sevoke Road, P.O. & P.S. - Siliguri, District - Darjeeling - 734 001• **Solapur**: 1st Floor, Office no. 83/D/1, CTS No. 8336/D/1, H. R. Heights, Solapur Railway Lines, Solapur - 413 001.• **Sri Ganganagar:** First Floor, Shah Tower, Plot No. 3, Near Sukhadia Circle, Sri Ganganagar - 335 001**.** • **Surat:** HG-5, International Trade Center, Majura Gate Crossing, Ring Road, Surat - 395 002**.** • **Thane:** Konark Tower Ground Floor, Shop 13 - 15, Ghantali Road, Thane (W), Thane – 400602 • • **Tinsukia:** 1st Floor, L.N. Jalan Complex, G. N. B. Road, Tinsukia – 786 125 • **Tirunelveli** : 1st Floor, 1/4 South Bye Pass Road, Vannarapettai, Palayamkottai, Tirunelveli - 627 003 **Tirupati:** 1st Floor, Elite Plaza, D. No. 160, AIR Bypass Road, New Balaji Colony, Tirupati – 517 501• **Thiruvalla**: 1st Floor, Pulimuttathu Building, Door No. 185/11, Muthoor P O, Ramanchira, Thiruvalla - 689 107.• **Thrissur:** Trichur Trade Centre, 2nd Floor, Kuruppam Road, Thrissur - 680001 • **Trichy** 1st Floor, Vignesh Aradhana, 16, Shop 2 & 3, Sastri Road, Tiruchirapalli - 620 017.• **Trivandrum:** Unit no. 301 & 301 A, 3rd Floor, Platina Tower, M.G. Road, Gurgaon – 122022 • **Udaipur:** 1st Floor, Manohar Heights, 16- C, Bank Street, Madhuban, Udaipur - 313 001 • **Valsad:** 1st Floor, Mahadev Niwas, Opposite Doctor House, Halar Road, Valsad – 396 001.• **Vapi:** 145-146 Tirupati Plaza Chala Road, VAPI 396191. • **Ujjain:** Excel Tower, 1st Floor, 6 Kamla Nehru Marg, Above IDBI Bank, Freeganj, Ujjain - 456 010. • **Varanasi:** Arihant Complex, 3rd Floor,D-9/127 C-4,Sigra,Varanasi-221002 • **Vashi:** Shop No. 5 & 6, Ground Floor, Om Rachana CHS, Sector 17, Vashi, Navi Mumbai - 400 703 **Vellore:** Ground Floor, No 23/2, Registrar Periyasamy Mudallyar Street, Sankaranpalayam, Vellore - 632 001 • **Vijayawada:** 3rd Floor, 40-1-52C, Achaa Ranga Nagar, M.G. Road, Near Benze Circle, Vijayawada -520 010• **Vishakapatnam:** #47-11-28, 1st Floor, Showroom - 3, Uma Vinayanagar, Diamond Park Area, Dwaraka Nagar, Visakhapatnam - 530 016.• **Warangal** - 1-7-1419/21/22/23, 1st Floor, SVA Plaza, Near HP Petrol Bunk, Balasamudram, Hanamkonda, Warangal - 506001.• **Yamuna Nagar:** First Floor, SCO 181-182, HUDA Market, Sector 17, Jagadhri, Yamuna Nagar - 135 001 .

ADDRESS OF CAMS CENTERS

Andaman and Nicobar Islands : 35, Behind Hotel Haywizz, M.A. Road, Phoenix Bay, Port Blair - 744 102 • **Agra :** No. 8, II Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place Agra - 282 002 • **Ahmedabad :** 402-406, 4th Floor - Devpath Building Off C G Road Behind Lal Bungalow Ellis Bridge Ahmedabad 380 006 • **Agartala :** Advisor Chowmuhani (Ground Floor), Krishnanagar, Agartala – 799001 • **Ahmednagar** : Office No. 3, 1st Floor, Shree Parvati, Plot No. 1/175, Opp. Mauli Sabhagruh, Zopadi Canteen, Savedi, Ahmednagar - 414 003. • **Ajmer:** AMC No. 423/30, Near Church Brahampuri Opp. T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001. • **Akola :** Opp. RLT Science College Civil Lines Maharashtra Akola 444001 • **Aligarh :** City Enclave, Opp.d Kumar Nursing Home Ramghat Road U.P. Aligarh 202001 • **Allahabad :** No.7 Ist Floor Bihari Bhawan 3, S.P. Marg, Civil Lines Allahabad 211001 • **Alleppey:** Doctor's Tower Building, Door No. 14/2562, 1st floor, North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, Allppey, Kerala - 688 001. • **Alwar :** 256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar Alwar 301001 • **Amaravati :** 81, Gulsham Tower, 2 Floor Near Panchsheel Talkies Amaravati 444601 • **Ambala :** Opposite PEER, Bal Bhawan Road, Ground Floor, Ambala - 134 003.–134003 • **Amreli**:B 1, 1st Floor, Mira Arcade, Library Road, Opp. SBS Bank, Amreli - 365 601..• **Amritsar :** 3rd Floor, Bearing Unit No - 313, Mukut House, Amritsar - 143 001• **Anand :** 101, A.P. Tower, B/H, Sardhar Gunj Next to Nathwani Chambers Anand 388001 • **Ankleshwar :** Shop No - F - 56, First Floor, Omkar Complex, Opp. Old Colony, Nr Valia Char Rasta, GIDC, Ankleshwar, Gujarat - 393002 • **Andheri :** 351, Icon, 501, 5th Floor, Western Express Highway, Andheri East, Mumbai - 400 069. • **Angul:** Similipada, Near Siddhi Vinayak +2 Science College, Angul - 759 122. • **Arrah:** Old NCC Office, Ground Floor, Club Road, Arrah - 802 301. • **Arambagh:** Ward No. 5, Basantapur More PO Arambagh, Hooghly, Arambagh - 712 601. West Bengal • **Asansol :** Block – G 1 Floor P C Chatterjee Market Complex Rambandhu Talab P O Ushagram Asansol 713303 • **Anantapur :** AGVR Arcade, 2nd Floor, Plot No.37(Part), Layout No.466/79, Near Canara Bank, Sangamesh Nagar, Anantapur -515 001 • **Aurangabad: (w.e.f – 22-Jul-17)** 2nd Floor, Block No. D, 21-D-22, Motiwala Trade Center, Nirala Bazar, New Samarth Nagar, Opp. HDFC Bank, Aurangabad – 431001 •**Bagalkot:** Shop No. 2, 1st floor, Shreyas Complex, Near Old Bus Stand, Bagalkot - 587 101.• **Balasore :** B C Sen Road Balasore - 756001 • **Bangalore:** First Floor, 17/1, (272) 12th Cross Road, Wilson Garden, Bangalore - 560 027.• **Bangalore :** Trade Centre, 1st Floor 45, Dikensen Road (Next to Manipal Centre) Bangalore - 560 042 • **Barasat: N/39, K.N.C Road,** 1st Floor, Shrikrishna Apartment (Behind HDFC Bank Barasat Branch), PO and PS - Barasat, District - 24PGS (North) - 700 124 • **Bareilly*** : D-61, Butler Plaza, Civil Lines, Bareilly- 243001• **Basti** Office no 3, Ist Floor, Jamia Shopping Complex, (Opposite Pandey School), Station Road, Basti- 272002.Uttar Pradesh • **Belgaum (w.e.f. 16-Dec-2017) : Classic Complex, Block No. 1 04, 1st Floor, Saraf Colony, Khanapur Road, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590006.• Bellary:** 18/47/A, Govind Nilaya, Ward No. 20, Sangankal Moka Road, Gandhinagar, Bellary - 583 102.• **Berhampur:** Kalika Temple Street, Ground Floor, Beside SBI Bazar Branch,Berhampur - 760 002• Bhagalpur* : Ground Floor, Gurudwara Road, Near Old Vijaya Bank, Bhagalpur - 812 001. • **Bharuch** : A-111, First Floor, R K Casta, Behind Patel Super Market, Station Road, Bharuch - 392 001. • **Bhatinda*** : 2907 GH, GT Road, Near Zila Parishad, Bhatinda - 151001 • **Bhavnagar :** 305-306, Sterling Point Waghawadi Road OPP. HDFC BANK Bhavnagar - 364002 • **Bhilai:** First Floor, Plot No. 3, Block No. 1, Priyadarshini Parisar West, Behind IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar, Bhilai - 490020. • **Bhilwara :** C/o Kodwani & Associates F-20-21, Apsara Complex Azad Market Bhilwara 311001 • **Bhopal:** Plot No. 10, 2nd Floor, Alankar Complex, Near ICICI, Bank, M. P. Nagar, Zone II, Bhopal - 462 011. • **Bhubaneswar :** Plot No. 501/1741/1846, Premises No.203, 2nd Floor, Kharvel Nagar, Unit-3, Bhubaneswar-751 001 • **Bhusawal :** Adelade Apartment, Christain Mohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, Bhusawal – 425201 • **Bhuj** Office No. 4-5, First Floor, RTO Relocation Commercial Complex - B, Opp. Fire Station, Near RTO Circle Bhuj-Kutch - 370 001.• **Biharsharif :** R&C Palace, Amber Station Road, Opp Mamta Complex, Bihar Sharif (Nalanda) - 803101 • **Bikaner** : 1404,Amar Singh pura, Behind Rajasthan patrika In front of Vijaya bank, Bikaner - 334001• **Bilaspur :**Shop No. B - 104, First Floor, Narayan Plaza, Link Road, Bilaspur (C.G) 495001**.** • **Bolpur:** Room No. FB28, 1st Floor, Netaji Market, Bolpur - 731 204, West Bengal• **Bijapur:** No. 9, 1st floor Gajanan Complex, Azad Road Karnataka, Bijapur-586 101• **Bokaro :** Mazzanine Floor, F-4, City Centre, Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City Bokaro - 827004 • **Bongaigaon -** G.N.B. Road, Bye Lane, Prakash Cinema, PO & Dist. Bongaigaon - 783380**.** • **Burdwan :** 1st Floor Above Exide Showroom, 399 G T Road, Burdwan -713 101 • **Silchar:** House No. 18B, 1st Floor, C/o. Lt. Satyabrata Purkayastha, Opposite to Shiv Mandir, Near Sanjay Karate Building, Near Isckon Mandir, Ambicapatty, Silchar -788 004.• **Calicut :** 29/97G 2nd Floor, S A Arcade, Mavoor Road, Arayidathupalam, Calicut 673001 • **Chandigarh :** Deepak Towers SCO 154-155, 1st Floor Sector 17-C Chandigarh 160 017 • **Chandrapur:** Opp Mustafa Decor, Near Bangalore Bakery, Kasturba Road, Chandrapur - 442 402. • **Chattisgarh:** 6, Sriram Commercial Complex, Infront of Hotel Blue Diamond, T. P. Nagar, Korba, Chattisgarh - 495677 • **Chennai :** Ground Floor No.178/10, Kodambakkam High Road Opp. Hotel Palmgrove Nungambakkam Chennai 600 034 • Chennai – 600097 • Chennai : III Floor, B R Complex, No.66, Door No. 11A, Ramakrishna Iyer Street, Opp. National Cinema Theater, West Tambaram, Chennai - 600 045.• **Chhindwar**a: 2nd Floor, Parasia Road, Near Surya Lodge, Sood Complex, Above Nagpur CT Scan, Chhindwara - 480 001 . • **Chittorgarh** : 3 Ashok Nagar, Near Heera Vatika, Chittorgarh - 312001 • **Cochin:** Modayil, Door No.: 39/2638 DJ, 2nd Floor, 2A, M. G. Road, Cochin - 682 016. • **Coimbatore :** No. 1334, Thadagam Road, Thirumoorthy Layout, R.S. Puram, Behind Venkteswara, Bakery, Coimbatore - 641 002. •**Cooch Behar:** N.N.Road, Power House Choupathi, Cooch Behar - 736 101.• **Cuttack :** Near Indian Overseas Bank Cantonment Road Mata Math Cuttack 753001 • **Davenegere :** 13, Ist Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex Church Road P.J.Extension Devengere 577002 • **Dehradun :** 204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg Old Connaught Place Dehradun 248001 • **Dharmapuri** : 94, Kandasami Vathiyar Street, Near Municipal Office, Dharmapuri - 636 70 • **Darbhanga** : Ground Floor, Belbhadrapur, Near Sahara Office, Laheriasarai Tower Chowk, Laheriasarai, Darbhanga-846001• **Deoghar** : S S M Jalan Road, Ground floor, Opp. Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, Deoghar - 814112 • **Dhanbad :** Urmila Towers Room No: 111(1st Floor) Bank More Dhanbad 826001 • **Dhule:** House No. 3140, Opp. Liberty Furniture, Jamnalal Bajaj Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule – 424001 • **Dibrugarh:** Amba Complex, Ground Floor, H S Road, Dibrugarh - 786 001**.** • **Dimapur:** MM Apartment, House No - 436 (Ground Floor), Dr. Hokeshe Sema Road, Near Bharat Petroleum, Lumthi Colony, Opposite T.K Complex, Dimapur - 797 112.• **Durgapur:** Plot No 3601, Nazrul Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur – 713 216 • **Eluru:** No. 22b-3-9, Karl Marx Street, Powerpet, Eluru - 534 002.• **Erode:** 197, Seshaiyer Complex Agraharam Street Erode 638001 • **Faridhabad :** B-49, Ist Floor Nehru Ground Behind Anupam Sweet House NIT Faridhabad 121001 • **Faizabad**: 1/13/196, A, Civil Lines, Behind Triupati Hotel, Faizabad - 224 001 • **Gandhidham**: Shyam Sadan, 1st Floor, Plot No. 120, Sector 1/A, Gandhidham - 370201• **Firozabad:** 53, 1st Floor, Shastri Market, Sadar Bazar, Firozabad - 283 203 • **Gandhinagar–**507, 5th Floor, Shree Ugati Corporate Park, Opp Pratik Mall, Nr HDFC Bank, Kudasan, Gandhinagar – 382 421..•**Gangtok:** House No. GTK /006/D/20(3), Near Janata Bhawan, D.P.H.Road, Gangtok-737 101• **Gaya:** C/o Sri Vishwanath Kunj, Ground Floor, Tilha Mahavir Asthan, Gaya - 823 001..• **Ghaziabad**: 1st Floor, C-10 RDC Rajnagar, Opposite Kacheri Gate No. 2, Ghaziabad, Pin - 201 002..• **Goa:** Office No. 103, 1st Floor, Unitech City Centre, M.G. Road, Panaji - 403 001..• **Goa:** No. DU 8, Upper Ground Floor, Behind Techoclean Clinic, Suvidha Complex, Near ICICI Bank, Vasco da gama Goa - 403 802 • **Godhra**: 1st Floor, Prem Praksh Tower, B/H B.N. Chambers, Ankleshwar, Mahadev Road, Godhra – 389001 • **Gondal**: A/177, Kailash Complex, Opp. Khedut Decor, Gondal – 360 311 • **Gorakhpur :** Shop No. 5 & 6, 3rd Floor, Cross Road The Mall, A D Tiraha, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273 001.• **Gulbarga** : Pal Complex, Ist Floor, Opp. City Bus Stop, Super Market, Gulbarga - 585101• **Guntur :** D No. 31-13-1158, 1st Floor, 13/1 Arundelpet, Ward No. 6, Guntur – 522 002 • **Guntur :** Door No 5-38-44 5/1 BRODIPET Near Ravi Sankar Hotel Guntur 522002 • **Gurgoan :** Unit No. 115, First Floor, Vipul Agora Building, Sector-28, Mehrauli Gurgaon Road, Chakkar Pur, Gurgaon - 122 001• **Guwahati (w.e.f. 1-Aug-17):** Piyali Phukan Road, K. C. Path, House No – 1, Rehabari ,

Guwahati – 781 008• **Gwalior :** 1 Floor, Singhal Bhavan Daji Vitthal Ka Bada Old High Court Road Gwalior 474001 • **Haldia*** : Mouza-Basudevpur J.L. No. 126, Haldia Municipality, Ward No. 10, Durgachak, Purba Medinipur, Haldia - 721602• **Hazaribag** : Municipal Market, Annanda Chowk, Hazaribagh – 825301 • **Howrah:** Gaganananchal Shopping Complex, Shop No.36 (Basement), 37,Dr. Abani Dutta Road, Salkia, Howrah – 711106 • **Haldwani :** Durga City Centre, Nainital Road, Haldwani – 263139 • **Haridwar:** F-3, Hotel Shaurya, New Model Colony, Haridwar, Uttarkhand – 249408 • **Hassan:** Pankaja, 2nd Floor, Near Hotel Palika, Race Course Road, Hassan - 573 201 • **Hoshiarpur :** Near Archies Gallery, Shimla Pahari Chowk, Hoshiarpur – 146001• **Himmatnagar** : C-7/8 Upper Level, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar – 383001 • **Hisar** : 12, Opp. Bank of Baroda Red Square Market, Hisar – 125001• **Hosur :** Survey No. 25/204, Attibele Road, HCF Post, Mathigiri, Above Time Kids School, Opposite to Kuttys Frozen Foods, Hosur - 635 110 • **Hubli :** No. 204 - 205, 1st Floor, ' B ' Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli – 580029 • **Hyderabad :** 208, II Floor Jade Arcade Paradise Circle Secunderabad 500 003 • **Hyderabad :** No. 15-31-2M-1/4, 1st Floor, 14-A, MIG KPHB Colony, Kukatpally, Hyderabad – 500 072 • **Indore :** 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre 8- B, South tukogunj, Opp.Greenpark Indore 452 001 • **Jabalpur :** 8, Ground Flr., Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, Jabalpur - 482001. • **Jaipur :** R-7, Yudhisthir Marg ,C-Scheme Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station Jaipur 302001 • **Jalandhar :** 144, Vijay Nagar, Near Capital Small Finance Bank, Football Chowk, Jalandhar City – 144001• **Jalpaiguri:** Babu Para, Beside Meenaar Apartment, Ward No VIII, Kotwali Police Station, Jalpaiguri - 735101 • **Jalgaon :** Rustomji Infotech Services 70, Navipeth Opp. Old Bus Stand Jalgaon 425001 • **Jalna :**Shop No. 6, Ground Floor, Anand Plaza Complex, Bharat Nagar, Shivaji Putla Road, Jalna - 431 203.• **Jammu :** JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers, Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar Jammu - 180004 • **Jamnagar**: 207, Manek Centre, P N Marg, Jamnagar - 361 001.• **Jamshedpur :** Millennium Tower, "R" Road Room No:15 First Floor, Bistupur Jamshedpur 831001 • **Jaunpur:** Gopal katra, 1st Floor , Fort Road, Jaunpur – 222 001**.** • **Jhansi: (w.e.f March 06, 2017)** 372/18 D, 1st Floor above IDBI Bank, Beside V-Mart, Near "RASKHAN", Gwalior Road, Jhansi – 284001 • **Jodhpur:** 1/5, Nirmal Tower Ist Chopasani Road Jodhpur 342003 • **Jorhat:** Dewal Road ,Second Floor Left side second building Near Budhi Gukhani Mandir Gar Ali, Jorhat –785001 • **Junagadh :** Circle Chowk, Near Choksi Bazar Kaman, Gujarat Junagadh 362001 • **Junagadh :** 2nd Floor, Shop 211, Rayjinagar Shopping Centre, Opp. HDFC Bank, Moti Baug, Junagadh - 362 001• **Kakinada**: D No-25-4-29,1St floor, Kommireddy vari Street, Beside Warf Road, Opp Swathi Madicals, Kakinada-533 001.• **Kalyani** : A - 1/50, Block - A, Dist Nadia, Kalyani – 741235 • **Kangra -** C/O Dogra Naresh & Associates, College Road, Kangra – 176 001 • **Kanpur :** I Floor 106 to 108 CITY CENTRE Phase II 63/ 2, THE MALL Kanpur 208001 • **Kannur** : Room No.14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Centre, Talap, Kannur – 670004 • **Karnal:** 29, Avtar Colony, Behind Vishal Mega Mart, Karnal - 132001 • **Karimnagar :** HNo.7-1-257, Upstairs S B H Mangammathota Karimnagar A.P. Karimnagar 505 001 • **Karur** : 126 GVP Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, Karur – 639002 • **Katni:** 1st Floor, Gurunanak Dharmakanta, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, Katni - 483501 • **Kadapa** : Bandi Subbaramaiah Complex D.No: 3/ 1718, Shop No: 8 Raja Reddy Street, Beside Bharathi Junior College, KADAPA – 516 001, Andhra Pradesh • **Kashipur:** Dev Bazar, Bazpur Road, Kashipur, Uttarakhand - 244 713 • **Khammam:** Shop No: 11 - 2 - 31/3, 1st floor, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyra Road, Near Baburao Petrol Bunk, Khammam, Andhra Pradesh - 507 001**.** • **Kharagpur**: "Silver Palace" OT Road, Inda - Kharagpur, G.P-Barakola, P.S- Kharagpur Local, Dist-West Midnapore - 721 305. • **Kasaragod:** KMC XXV/88, I, 2nd Floor, Stylo Complex, Above Canara Bank, Bank Road, Kasaragod - 671 121.• **Kolhapur:** 2 B, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur 416001 • **Kolkata:** Kankaria Centre, 2/1, Russell Street, 2nd Floor, Kolkata – 700 071 • **Kollam :** Ground Floor, Uthram Chambers, Thamarakulam, Kollam - 691 006• **Kota* :** B-33 'Kalyan Bhawan Triangle Part ,Vallabh Nagar Kota 324007 • **Kottayam :** 1307 B, Puthenparambil Building, KSACS Road, Opposite ESIC O f f i c e , B e h i n d M a l a y a l a Manorama, Muttambalam P O, Kottayam - 686 501• **Kumbakonam :** No. 28/8, 1st Floor, Balakrishna Colony, Pachaiappa Street, Near VPV Lodge, Kumbakonam 612001**.** • **Kurnool**: Shop Nos. 26 and 27, Door No. 39/265A and 39/265B, Second Floor, Skanda Shopping Mall,Old Chad Talkies, Vaddageri, 39th Ward, Kurnool - 518 001• **Lucknow :** Office No. 107, 1st Floor, Vaishali Arcade Building, Plot No. 11, 6 Park Road, Lucknow-2260011 • **Ludhiana :** U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli Pakhowal Road, Ludhiana - 141 002 • **Madurai :** Shop No. 3, 2nd Floor, Suriya Towers, 272/273 – Goodshed Street, Madurai - 625001 • **Malapuram :** Kadakkadan Complex, Opp. Central School, Malapuram – 670504. **Malda** : Daxhinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, SM Pally, Malda – 732101 • **Mangalore :** No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch Opp. Karnataka Bank Kadri Main Road, Kadri Mangalore - 575 003 • **Mandi:** 328/12, Ram Nagar , 1st Floor, Above Ram Traders, Mandi-175 001 • **Mandi-Gobindgarh -** Opposite State Bank of Bikaner and Jaipur, Harchand Mill Road, Motia Khan, Mandi Gobindgarh – 147 301 • **Manipal :** Shop No. A2, Basement Floor, Academy Tower, Opp. Corporation Bank, Manipal - 576 104. • **Mapusa :** O f f i c e N o . 5 0 3 , B u i l d m o re Business Park, New Canca By-Pass Road, Ximer, Mapusa – 403 507 • **Margao:** F4- Classic Heritage, Near Axis Bank, opp. BPS Club, Pajifond, Margao - 403 601• **Mathura :** 159/160 Vikas Bazar Mathura 281001 • **Meerut :** 108 Ist Floor Shivam Plaza Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road Meerut 250002 • **Mehsana :** 1 Floor,Subhadra Complex Urban Bank Road Mehsana Gujarat 384002 • **Mirzapur** - Ground Floor, Canara Bank Building, Dhundhi Katra, Mirzapur - 231 001 • **Moga** : 9 No., New Town, Opposite Jaswal Hotel, Daman Building, Moga - 142 001 • **Moradabad :** H 21-22, Ist Floor, Ram Ganga Vihar Shopping Complex, Opposite Sale Tax Office, Moradabad - 244 001 • **Mumbai :** Rajabahdur Compound, Ground Floor Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort Mumbai 400 023 • **Mumbai:** 501 – Tiara CTS 617, 617/1-4, Off Chandavarkar Lane, Maharashtra Nagar, Borivali (West) Mumbai – 400092**.** • **Mumbai**: Platinum Mall, Office No.307, 3rd floor, Jawahar Road, Ghatkopar East, Mumbai - 400 077. • **Murshidabad**: 107/1, A C Road, Ground Floor, Bohorompur, Murshidabad - 742 103.• **Muzaffarnagar** : F26/27 - Kamadhenu Market, Opp LIC Building, Ansari Road, Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh-251001 • **Muzzafarpur** : Brahman toli, Durgasthan Gola Road Muzaffarpur 842001 • **Mysore**: No.1, 1st Floor CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross (Above Trishakthi Medicals) Saraswati Puram Mysore 570009 • **Nadia** : R.N Tagore Road, in front of Kotwali P. S., Krishnanagar Nadia - 741 101 • **Nadiad:** F-142, First Floor, Ghantakarna Complex, Gunj Bazar, Nadiad -387 001 • **Nagaon -** House No.315, Utaplendu Chakraborthy, Amulapatty, V.B.Road, Nagaon - 782003**.**• **Nagpur :** 145 Lendra Park, Behind Indus Ind Bank New Ramdaspeth Nagpur 440 010 • **Nagercoil** IV Floor, Kalluveettil Shyras Center 47, Court Road, Nagercoil - 629 001 • **Nagpur:** 145 Lendra Park, Behind Indus Ind Bank New Ramdaspeth Nagpur 440 010 •**Nalgonda**: 6-4-80, 1st Floor Above Allahabad Bank, Opposite to Police Auditorium, VT Road, Nalgonda - 508 001.• **Namakkal*** : 156A / 1, First Floor, Lakshmi Vilas Building, Opp. To District Registrar Office, Trichy Road, Namakkal – 637001 • **Nasik):** 1st Floor, "Shraddha Niketan", TilakWadi, Opp. Hotel City, Pride, Sharanpur Road, Nasik - 422002**.** • **Navsari :** 214-215, 2nd Floor, Shivani Park, Opposite Shankheswar Complex, Kaliawadi, Navsari - 396 445. • **Nanded: S**hop No. 8,9 Cellar "Raj Mohd. Complex", Main Road, Shri Nagar, Nanded - 431 605. Maharashtra, Nanded - 431 605 • **Nellore* :**97/56, I Floor Immadisetty Towers Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, Nellore 524001 • **New Delhi :** 7-E, 4th Floor, Deen Dayaal Research Institute Building, Swami Ram Tirath Nagar, Near Videocon Tower Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi - 110 055 • New Delhi : Office Number 112, 1st Floor, Mahatta Tower, B Block Community Centre, Janakpuri, New Delhi -110 058.. •**Nizamabad:** 5-6-208, Saraswathi Nagar, Opposite Dr. Bharathi Rani Nursing Home, Nizamabad - 503 001.• **Noida (w.e.f June 25, 2018) :** E-3, Ground floor, sector 3, Near Fresh food factory Noida - 201301• **Ongole**: Shop No. 1128, First Floor, 3rd Line, Sri Bapuji Market Complex, Ongole – 523 001 .• **Palakkad** : Door No.18/507(3), Anugraha, Garden Street, College Road, Palakkad - 678 001 • **Palanpur :**Gopal Trade Center, Shop No. 13-14, 3rd Floor, Nr. BK Mercantile Bank, Opp. Old Gunj, Palanpur - 385 001..• **Panipat :** 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex Opp ABN Amro Bank, G.T.Road Panipat 132103 • **Patiala** : 35 New Lal Bagh, Opposite Polo Ground, Patiala - 147 001.• **Patna :** G-3, Ground Floor, Om Complex, Near Saket Tower, SP Verma Road, Patna 800001 • **Pathankot:** 13-A, 1st Floor, Gurjeet Market, Dhangu Road, Punjab, Pathankot - 145 001 • **Pitampura :** Aggarwal Cyber Plaza-II, Commercial Unit No. 371, 3rd floor, Plot No C-7, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi - 110 034. • **Pondicherry :** S-8, 100,Jawaharlal Nehru Street (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House) Pondicherry 605001 • **Pratapgarh**: Opposite Dutta Traders, Near Durga Mandir , Balipur, Pratapgarh - 230 001 • **Pune :** Vartak Pride, 1st Floor, Survey No. 46,City Survey No. 1477, Hingne Budruk, D. P. Road, Behind Dinanath Mangeshkar Hospital, Karvenagar, Pune - 411 052.• **Raebarelly** : 17, Anand Nagar Complex, Raeberaily – 229001 • **Raipur :** HIG, C-23, Sector - 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur - 492004.• **Rajahmundry :** Cabin 101 D.no 7-27-4 1 Floor Krishna Complex Baruvari Street T Nagar Rajahmundry 533101 • **Rajkot :** Office 207 - 210, Everest Building, Harihar Chowk, Opp Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, Rajkot - 360001 • **Rajapalayam** : No 155, Railway Feeder Road, Near Bombay Dyeing Showroom, Rajapalayam – 626117 • **Ranchi :** 223,Tirath Mansion (Near Over Bridge),1st Floor Main Road Ranchi 834001 • **Ranchi :** 4, HB Road. No. 206, 2nd Flr., Shri Lok Complex, Ranchi - 834 001.• **Ratlam :** 18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's School, Ratlam - 457001. • **Ratnagiri**: Orchid Tower, Ground Floor, Gala No. 06,S.V. No. 301/Paiki 1/2, Nachane Municipal Aat, Arogya Mandir, Nachane Link Road, Ratnagiri - 415 612 • **Rohtak :** SCO 06, Ground Floor, MR Complex, Near Sonipat Stand, Delhi Road, Rohtak - 124 001 • **Rourkela :** J B S Market Complex, 2nd Floor, Udit Nagar, Rourkela - 769 012.• **Roorkee** : 22 Civil Lines Ground Floor, Hotel Krish Residency, Roorkee – 247 667 • **Sagar :** Opp. Somani Automobiles Bhagwanganj Sagar Madhya Pradesh Sagar 470 002 • **Salem :** No.2, I Floor Vivekananda Street, New Fairlands Salem 636016 • **Saharanpur** : I Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hathi Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur – 247001 • **Sangli** : Jiveshwar Krupa Bldg, Shop. NO.2, Ground Floor, Tilak Chowk, Harbhat Road, Sangli – 416416 • **Sambalpur :** C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates Opp.Town High School,Sansarak Sambalpur 768001 • **Satara* :** 117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth Sargam Apartment Maharashtra Satara 415002 • **Satna :** 1st Floor, Shri Ram Market, Beside Hotel Pankaj, Birla Road, Satna – 485 001 • **Shahjahanpur:** Bijlipura, Near Old Distt Hospital, Jail Road, Shahjahanpur, Uttar Pradesh - 242 001. • **Siliguri: 78 , Haren Mukherjee Road, 1st floor, Beside SBI Hakimpara, Siliguri - 734001•Sikar**: 1st Floor, Opposite Yash Tower Parking, Pawan Travels Street, Front of City Center Mall, Station Road, Sikar - 332 001.• **Sirsa:** Gali No. 1, Old Court Road, Near Railway Station Crossing, Sirsa, Haryana - 125 055. • **Shimla** : I Floor, Opp. Panchayat Bhawan Main gate, Bus stand, Shimla – 171001 • **Shimoga:** No.65 1st Floor, Kishnappa Compound 1st Cross, Hosmane Extn, Shimoga - 577 201 • **Shillong:** 3rd Floor, RPG Complex, Keating Road, Shillong - 793001• **Sitapur** : Arya Nagar, Near Arya Kanya School, Sitapur – 262001 • **Solan** : 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Mall, Solan – 173212 • **Solapur :** 4, Lokhandwala Tower, 144, Sidheshwar Peth, Near Z.P. Opp. Pangal High School, Solapur 413001 • **Sonepat:** SCO-11-12, 1st Floor, Pawan Plaza, Atlas Road, Subhash Chowk, Sonepat - 131 001 • **Sriganganagar** : 18 L Block, Sri Ganganagar, Sriganganagar –

335001 • **Srikakulam :** Door No 4-4-96, First Floor. Vijaya Ganapathi Temple Back Side, Nanubala Street, Srikakulam -532001 • **Srinagar** : Near New Era Public School, Rajbagh, Srinagar - 190 008 • **Sultanpur** : 967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, Sultanpur – 228001 • **Surat :** Office No 2 Ahura - Mazda Complex First Floor, Sadak Street Timalyawad, Nanpura Surat 395 001 •**Surat:** International Commerce Center, Nr. Kadiwala School, Majura Gate, Ring Road, Surat - 395 002.• **Surat (Bardoli):** F-10, First Wings, Desai Market, Gandhi Road, Bardoli, Surat - 394601 • **Surendranagar** : Shop No. 12, M. D. Residency, Swastik Cross Road, Surendranagar – 363 001 • **Suri:** Police Line, Ramakrishnapally, Near Suri Bus Stand, Suri - 731 101, West Bengal • **Thane (W):** Dev Corpora, 1st floor, Office No. 102, Cadbury Junction, Eastern Express way, Thane (West) - 400 601. • **Thiruppur :** 1(1), Binny Compound, II Street, Kumaran Road Thiruppur 641601 • Thiruvalla: 1st Floor, Room No - 61(63), International Shopping Mall, Opposite St. Thomas Evangelical Church, Above Thomson Bakery, Manjady, Thiruvalla – 689105 • **Tinsukia**: Bangiya Vidyalaya Road, Near Old post Office, Durgabari, Tinsukia - 786 125 • **Tirunelveli :** F4, Magnum Suraksha Apartments, Tiruvananthapuram Road, Tirunelveli - 627 002..• **Tirupathi:** Shop No.: 6, Door No: 19-10-8, Opp. To Passport Office, AIR Bypass Road, Tirupati – 517 501• **Trichur :** Room No. 26 & 27, Dee Pee Plaza, Kokkalai, Trichur – 680001 • **Trichy :** No 8, I Floor, 8th Cross West Extn Thillainagar Trichy 620018 • **Trivandrum :** R S Complex Opposite of LIC Building Pattom PO Trivandrum 695004 • **Udaipur :** 32, Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura Circle, Udaipur - 313 001• **Tuticorin** : 227/F South New Street, Tuticorin - 628 002. • **Ujjain:** Office at 109, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinayak Trade Center, Shahid Park, Ujjain – 456010.•**Uttar Dinajpur:** Rabindrapally, Near Gitanjali Cinema Hall, Raiganj, Uttar Dinajpur - 733 134.• **Vadodara:** 103 Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara - 390007 • **Valsad :** Ground Floor, Yash Kamal -"B", Near Dreamland Theater, Tithal Road, Valsad – 396001 • **Vapi** : 215-216, 208, 2nd Floor Heena Arcade,Opp. Tirupati Tower Near G.I.D.C. Char Rasta Vapi – 396195.• **Varanasi** : Office no 1, Second floor, Bhawani Market, Building No. D-58/2-A1, Rathyatra, Beside Kuber Complex, Varanasi-221010 • **Vashi:** BSEL Tech Park, B-505, Plot no 39/5 & 39/5A, Sector 30A, Opp. Vashi Railway Station, Vashi, Navi Mumbai - 400 705.• **Vellore :** No:54, Ist Floor Pillaiyar Koil Street Thotta Palayam Vellore 632004 •**Vellore:** AKT Complex, 2nd Floor, No. 1 & 3, New Sankaranpalayam Road, TollGate, Vellore - 632 001.• **Vijayawada :** 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex Near Chennupati Petrol Pump M.G Road, Labbipet Vijayawada 520 010 • **Vijayapur (Bijapur):** 1st floor, Padmasagar Complex, 2nd Gate, Ameer Talkies Road, Vijayapur (Bijapur) - 586 101.• **Visakhapatnam:** Flat No GF2, D NO 47-3-2/2, Vigneswara Plaza, 5th Lane, Dwarakanagar, Visakhapatnam- 530016 • **Vizianagaram:** Door No. 4-8-7, Beside Sub Post Office Kothagraharam, Vizianagaram – 535001 • **Warangal :** F13, 1st Floor BVSS Mayuri Complex Opp. Public Garden, Lashkar Bazaar Hanamkonda, Warangal 506001 • **Wardha:** Opp. Raman Cycle Industries, Krishna Nagar, Maharashtra, Wardha - 442 001 •**Wayanad:** 2nd Floor, AFFAS Building, Kalpetta, Wayanad - 673 121.• **West Bengal**: Alakalaya, 102, N.S. Avenue, P.O. Serampore, Dist – Hooghly – 712201 • **West Bengal**: 1st Floor, Central Bank Building, Machantala, P.O. & District Bankura - 722 101• **Yamuna Nagar :** 124-B/R Model Town Yamunanagar Haryana Yamuna Nagar 135 001 • **Yavatmal** : Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp. Dr. Shrotri Hospital, Yavatma - 445001.

In addition to the above, CAMS, Registrar & Transfer Agents to Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund will be the official point of acceptance for all online / electronic transactions by investors who have subscribed to the Online Transaction Facility offered by Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited (AMC). The investors can undertake purchase / sale / switch transactions and avail of such other online facilities as may be provided by AMC from time to time through its official website - www.adityabirlacapital.com, which is the official point of acceptance for electronic transactions and through other secured internet sites of specified banks, financial institutions, etc. with whom AMC has entered or may enter into specific arrangements for providing online facility. Secured internet sites operated by CAMS will also be official point of acceptance. Pursuant to SEBI circular no SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II DOF3/P/CIR/2021/604 dated July 26, 2021, Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund has designated MFCentral - a digital platform for Mutual Fund investors as its Official Point of Acceptance (“DISC” – Designated Investor Service Centre). Any registered user of MFCentral, requiring submission of physical document, as per the requirements of MFCentral, may do so at any of the DISC or collection centres of KFin Technologies Private Limited (“KFintech”) or CAMS. MFCentral may be accessed using https://mfcentral.com/ and a Mobile App in future.